

Selected bibliography of material on the Mara/Marra language and people held in the AIATSIS collection

Books	1
Serials	19
Pamphlets	35
Electronic access	45
Rare books	47
Rare serials	74
Rare pamphlets	81
Language material	82
Manuscripts	83
Pamphlet manuscripts	98
Not Held in AIATSIS Library	102

Books

Local call number: B A751.54/M1

Personal Author: Arnol, John Stanley

Title: McArthur River catchment management (N.T.) / by J.S. Arnol, P. Ball, J.M.L. Martens and I.L. Smith : ed. by I.J. Sargent

Publication info: Melbourne: Graduate School of Environmental Science, 1983

Physical descrip: xxix, 333 p.

Annotation: Natural resources, fauna, vegetation; development constraints, options; social, environmental, economic impact and environmental conservation; management, including consultation with remote Aboriginal communities; tribal/clan areas and ties to the land (Mara, Anyula, Garrawa, Binbinga, Gurdandji); local resource use; early economic development and mining; Borroloola community profile/history, employment, attitudes to work; outstations, land claim; Aboriginal development concerns (sites)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gurdandji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B A927.36/C2

Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.

Title: Cox River (Alawa/Ngangdji) land claim : report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr Justice Kearney, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory

Publication info: Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service 1985

Physical descrip: viii, 51 p.

Annotation: Reasons for finding in favour of traditional owners; Includes contact history; social organisation; traditional relationships to land; detailed description of estates, sites and dreamings

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Gurdandji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: B A927.36/L2

Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.

Title: Limmen Bight land claim : report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr Justice Toohey, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory

Publication info: Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service 1981

Physical descrip: viii, 39 p.

Annotation: Judgment of Mara-Wandarung claim to Limmen Bight area; traditional ownership by mingeringgi established for most of claim area; primary spiritual responsibility not established for

djunggaiyi; owners mainly residents of Ngukurr and Borroloola
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: B A927.36/L5

Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.

Added Author: Olney, H. W. (Howard William), 1934-

Title: Lorella Region Land Claim (Claim No. 199) and part of Maria Island Region land claim (Claim No. 198) : report and recommendations of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr Justice Olney, to the Minister for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory.

Publication info: Canberra : Australian Government Publishing Service, 2002.

ISBN: 1876591196

Physical descrip: v, 59 p. : map (in back pocket) ; 25 cm.

Annotation: Report and recommendations of inquiry into traditional and claims to land adjacent to the Gulf of Carpentaria and to the bed and banks of part of each of the Cox River and Bing Bong Creek (Northern Territory); background information on land claim; discusses inquiry's work; concessions made by Northern Territory; historical background; social organisation and land tenure; claimant groups and their countries; local descent groups; common spiritual affiliations and primary spiritual responsibility; right to forage; traditional Aboriginal owners and strength of attachment; legal issues; comments on number of Aboriginals advantaged and nature and extent of advantage; possible detrimental effects of successful claim on other Aboriginal groups; adjoining land holders; recreational and commercial fishing; Northern Territory government interests; comments on patterns of land use and cost of acquiring other interests; summary of findings, recommendations and comments; appendices include list of traditional Aboriginal owners

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B A927.36/M7

Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.

Added Author: Olney, H. W. (Howard William), 1934-

Title: Maria Island and Limmen Bight River land claim (Claim No. 71) and part of Maria Island River land claim (Claim No. 198) : report and recommendations of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr Justice Olney, to the Minister for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory.

Publication info: Canberra : Australian Government Publishing Service, 2002.

ISBN: 1876591188

Physical descrip: v, 85 p. : maps ; 25 cm.

Annotation: Report and recommendations of inquiry into traditional land claims to areas of the intertidal zone of the Gulf of Carpentaria and to a portion of the bed and banks of the Limmen Bight River (Northern Territory); background information on land claim; discusses inquiry's work; historical background; social organisation and land tenure; claimant groups and their countries; local descent groups; common spiritual affiliations and primary spiritual responsibility; right to forage; traditional Aboriginal owners and strength of attachment; legal issues; comments on claimants' proposals on land use and management; Barrett's fishing camp; Northern Territory's response; number of Aboriginals advantaged and nature and extent of advantage; detrimental evidence on other Aboriginal groups; adjoining land holders; recreational and commercial fishing; Northern Territory government interests; fisheries; Parks and Wildlife Commission concerns; mining and claimants response to detriment issues raised; comments on patterns of land use and cost of acquiring other interests; appendices include list of traditional Aboriginal owners

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: B B524.88/A1

Principal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003

Title: Myths of the acquisition of fire in northern and eastern Australia

Imprint: 1967

Source: Berndt, R.M. -- Australian Aboriginal anthropology [1970]; 174-199 -- map

Annotation: English version of Dalabon myth given as reference point, comparison & analysis of Oenpelli, Murngin, Kakadu, Melville Is., Murinbata, Mara, Anyula, Mungkan, Pennefather R., Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Grafton, Maryborough, Kabikabi, Waka Waka; Euahlayi, Gippsland, Melbourne, Tasmania version, summarises structural & semantic features; Addendum – Wotjobaluk & Kulin myths noted

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B B524.88/A7

Principal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: Songs by young Aborigines : an introduction to north Australian Aboriginal music

Source: Berndt, R.M.; Phillips, E.S. -- The Australian Aboriginal heritage [1973]; 238-268 -- bibl.; music notation

Annotation: Describes & provides background information for songs on accompanying gramophone record by people of 12 tribal groups at missions & settlements in Western Australia, Northern Territory (mainly Arnhem Land) & North Queensland; influence of European contact on words & tunes; predominance of vocal music, singers & song forms; rhythm; sound instruments; classification of song types comparison with European childrens songs, dance songs, secret sound instruments, clan & moiety songs & their singers, individually owned songs, fun or djatpangarri songs, W.A. song types, classification by function; notes on recorded items - notation (including use of unconventional symbols), inventory of vocal tones, music & words for recorded items with explanatory notes

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B B676.19/K1
Personal Author: Bohannan, Paul
Added Author: Middleton, John
Title: Kinship and social organization
Publication info: N.Y.:Natural History Press 1968
Physical descrip: xiii, 391p.

Annotation: Survey covering many tribes and areas; p.43-44; Brief notes on Australian kinship terminologies bifurcate merging plan, terms from Kakadu (Northern Australia), Arunta and Mungarai, Radcliffe-Browns two types noted, 1) Kariera & Urabunna of Lake Eyre, 2) Dieri, Central Australia from the; Arunta to the Anula and Mara, Mardudhunera of Western Australia p.61-91; Structural analysis of kinship by Kingsley Davis and W. Lloyd Warner, listed separately; p.275-283; Australian sections and subsections by R.M. and C.H. Berndt, listed separately; p.301-357; Murngin social organization by W. Lloyd Warner, Murngin social organization by William Ewart Lawrence and George Peter Murdock, Murngin social organization by A.R. Radcliffe-Brown Murngin (Wulamba) social organization by Ronald M. Berndt,; The Murngin moral by David Maybury-Lewis, all listed separately

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B C477.74/R1
Principal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008
Title: Swallowing and regurgitation in Australian myth and rite
Source: Charlesworth, M. and others -- Religion in Aboriginal Australia; an anthology, edited by M. Charlesworth, H. Morphy, D. Bell and K. Maddock -St Lucia; University of Queensland Press , 1984; 30-55 -- bibl.; map; tbl.

Annotation: See version in Hiatt, L.R., ed.; Australian Aboriginal mythology for annotation
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1
Personal Author: Lowre, James
Title: Roper River
Publication info: 1911
Source: Curr , E.M. -- The Australian Race , 1886; 276278
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Vocabulary; Apparently mixture of Walooka, Woolooami and Walkonda tribes; Locations
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1
Principal Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-
Title: Simple and compound verbs : conjugation by auxiliaries in Arnhem Land
Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press , 1976; 735740 -- Ling. Ser. 22
Annotation: Comparison of the structure of the verb complex in the Mara-Alawic family and the Roper River area; historical connection between the auxiliary and compound systems
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1
Principal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Simple and compound verbs : conjugation by auxiliaries in Australian verbal systems : Alawa, Mara and Warndarang
Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; Humanities Press , 1976; 708734 -- bibl.; tpls. -- Ling. Ser. 22
Annotation: Outline of verb morphology; listing of inflected forms (auxiliaries and full verbs); semantics of auxiliaries; listing of verb particles according to auxiliary
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: B E927.53/N1
Principal Author: Merlan, Francesca
Title: The genetic position of Mangarrayi: evidence from nominal prefixation / Francesca Merlan
Source: The Non-Pama-Nyungan Languages of Northern Australia : comparative studies of the continent's most linguistically complex region / edited by Nicholas Evans, Canberra : Pacific Linguistics 552, Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, Australian National University, 2003, p. 353-367
Annotation: Relation of Mangarrayi to other languages in the western Roper River region; Marra-Alawic and Gunwinyguan comparison; nominal prefixes and suffixes; verbal suffixal categories
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Gunwinyguan language family

Local call number: B G974.19/N1
Personal Author: Gumbert, Marc, 1942-
Title: Neither justice nor reason : a legal and anthropological analysis of Aboriginal land rights
Publication info: St Lucia:University of Queensland Press 1984
Physical descrip: xviii, 215 p.

Annotation: Criticises social organisation theory in traditional anthropology and provides alternative paradigm following the premise that traditional conceptions are based on inadequate models and therefore dysfunctional in the land claim process; contact history, government policy; sources of law, land rights legislation by State; concepts of the horde, patriline, patrimoieties, managers; history of land rights since 1970 Gove case, Aboriginal Land Rights (N.T.) Act 1976; review of six claim cases & applicability of anthropological models (Alyawarra & Kaititja land claim, Uluru (Ayers Rock) National Park & Lake Amadeus (Luritja claim, Yingawunarra (Old Top Springs) Mudbura claim, Anmatjirra & Alyawarra claim (Utopia Pastoral Lease), Lander Warlpiri Anmatjirra land claim (Willowra; Limmen Bight)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Lander Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF53-05)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: B H289.54/S2

Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962

Added Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Songs of the songmen : Aboriginal myths retold

Publication info: Melbourne : Cheshire, 1949

Physical descrip: 173 p. : map

Annotation: Song of creation (Anula, Wadaman, Nungubuyu, Djingali, Tiwi); songs of life & death (Mara, Wagaitj, Djingali, Yungman) & Tjarada (womens song); songs of childhood (Nungubuyu, Wadaman, Djingali, Waramunga, Binbinga, Maranbala, Malak-Malak, Mudbara); magic songs (Ngarinman, Wadaman, Djingali); songs of trade (Djingali, Wadaman), songs of taboo (Wadaman, Mara, Tiwi, Wagaitj, Djingali); Notes on songs which are in English by A.P. Elkin

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B H289.54/S2 (1968)
Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962
Added Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: Songs of the songmen : Aboriginal myths retold / Bill Harney, A. P. Elkin
Publication info: Adelaide : Rigby, 1968
Physical descrip: 178 p. : ill., map ; 24 cm.
Annotation: Song of creation (Anula, Wadaman, Nungubuyu, Djingali, Tiwi); songs of life & death (Mara, Wagaitj, Djingali, Yungman) & Tjarada (womens song); songs of childhood (Nungubuyu, Wadaman, Djingali, Waramunga, Binbinga, Maranbala, Malak-Malak, Mudbara); magic songs (Ngarinman, Wadaman, Djingali); songs of trade (Djingali, Wadaman), songs of taboo (Wadaman, Mara, Tiwi, Wagaitj, Djingali); Notes on songs which are in English by A.P. Elkin
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NTSE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B H289.54/T4
Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962.
Title: Tales from the Aborigines / by W. E. (Bill) Harney.
Publication info: [Adelaide] : Rigby, 1969
ISBN: 0851792170
Physical descrip: 189 p. : ill., ports ; 18 cm.
Annotation: Stories from traditional storytellers about Pleiades, ancestral heroes, Wardaman stories of Lightning Brothers; Pitjantjatjara origins of Katatjuta; Wardaman and Mudburra stories of evil spirits; the Wulgaru; cautionary tales for children about disobeying the law from Wogait, Gagadju, Tiwi, Mara, Uwaidja, Ngalakan and Ngalkban storytellers; post contact stories of survival of Pong-Pongi family; conflict between Aboriginal and European law relating to family relationships; work of trackers; Uluru sacred sites
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: B H314.64/N1

Personal Author: Harris, John W.

Title: Northern Territory Pidgins and the origin of Kriol / by John W. Harris

Publication info: Canberra : Department of Linguistics, Research School of Pacific Studies, The Australian National University, 1986

Physical descrip: vii, 418 p. :ill.

Annotation: Origins of pidgins and creoles; Northern Territory history in linguistic perspective; contact with Macassans and British settlements, Overland Telegraph and mining camps

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: B H437.75/L2

Principal Author: Merlan, Francesca

Added Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-

Title: Dyadic kinship terms

Source: Heath, J.G.; Merlan, F.; Rumsey, A. - - The languages of kinship in Aboriginal Australia - Sydney; University of Sydney, 1982; 107 - 125 - tpls. - - Oceania ling. Monogr. 24

Annotation: Structures and functions of dyadic kin terms are discussed for Nunggubuyu, Mangarayi, Dhuwal, Ngalakan and Mara

Language/Group: Dhuwal languages (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: B H623.63/A2

Principal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008

Title: Swallowing and regurgitation in Australian myth and rite

Imprint: 1975

Source: Hiatt, L.R. -- Australian Aboriginal mythology; essays in honour of W.E.H. Stanner --

Canberra; A.I.A.S., 1975; 143-162 -- bibl.; diags.; tpls. -- Social anthropology series no.9, Australian Aboriginal studies no.50

Annotation: Relation between myth (including Rainbow Serpent) and ritual; examples from ethnographic sources Wulamba, Murngin and Mara (Kunapipi rites), Murinbata (Punj), Walbiri (Gadjari) and Wiradjeri (Bora); interpretations of myths by Eliade, Roheim and Levi-Strauss
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: B L269.63/A1

Personal Author: Lang, Johannes

Title: Die Australischen Terminusysteme [The Australian Terminologies]

Publication info: Budapest 1968

Physical descrip: 200p.

Annotation: Terms used by Dieri given as first example; refers to data on meaning of terms for Arabunna, Arunta, Luritja, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Mara, Umbaia, Binbinga, Kakadu, Mungarei, Anula & demonstrates that the term for younger brother can be applied to persons who may be older than Ego; Quotes Stanner (Daly R. & Djaminjung), Dawson (W. district of Vic.), Sharp on Yiroront & Rose (Groote Eylandt); Gives simplest terminology; Discusses observations of Elkin; Other tribes mentioned, gives authorities; Notes on classes

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B L666.16/E1

Personal Author: Levi-Strauss, Claude, 1908-

Title: The elementary structures of kinship (Les structures elementaires de la parente) / translated from the French by James Harle Bell, John Richard von Sturmer and Rodney Needham editor

Edition: revised edition

Publication info: London: Eyre & Spottiswoode 1969

Physical descrip: xlii, 541 p.

Annotation: Analysis of systems of kinship and marriage; Part 2; deals exclusively with Aboriginal societies though references are made to them throughout the book; Detailed analysis of kinship and marriage, local groups, sections, subsections and moieties as well as kinship terminologies of the following groups; Dieri, Aranda, Aluridja, Aranbana, Karadjeri, kariera, Murngin, Murinbata, Nangiomeri, Mara, Wikmungan; Yir Yoront, Kandju, Tiwi, also mentions Ungarinyin, Yaralde, Birargumat & Djuamat; Mathematical analysis of Murngin by Weil and letter from Radcliffe-Brown on Australian systems annotated separately

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pakanh / Bakanh language (Y64) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Pakanh / Bakanh people (Y64) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B M251.44/F2

Personal Author: Malinowski, Bronislaw, 1884-1942.

Title: The family among the Australian Aborigines : a sociological study / B. Malinowski; introduction by J. A. Barnes

Publication info: New York. : Schocken, 1963

Physical descrip: ix, 322 p. ; 21 cm.

Annotation: First published 1913; Description of the different forms of the Australian family organization; Methods of obtaining wives - Kurnai, Gourditch-mara, Youin, Bangerang, Wotjobaluk, Parkengee, Euahlayi, Wiradjuri, Dieri, Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Anula, Mara, Tjinjilli, Gnanji, Kuinmurbura, Wakelbura [and other places throughout Australia]; Husband and wife relationships - diversity of previous statements and contradictions; Sexual aspects of marriage, punishment for infidelity, discussion on the pirrauru relationship of the Dieri, jealousy; Review of statements made on local groups, property rights, camp arrangements, relationship of the family unit to the tribal and territorial organization; Kinship, conception beliefs, collective ideas which define parental kinship; Examples of kinship ideas suggested by folklore (Central and north Central Aust.); Parental control and childhood, infanticide, life of initiates; Economic life, sexual division of labour, sociological features; Brings together and discusses statements by other authors on foregoing subjects

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M497.57/G1

Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Gadjari among the Walbiri Aborigines of Central Australia / by M.J. Meggitt

Publication info: Sydney : University of Sydney, [1967]

Physical descrip: [ii], 129 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Reprinted from Oceania, v. 36, no. 3 and no. 4 (1966) and v. 37, no. 1 and no. 2 (1966) ; see entry for the latter for annotation

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B M938.41/H1

Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: A handlist of field collections of recorded music in Australia and Torres Strait / by Alice M. Moyle.

Publication info: Canberra : Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1966

Physical descrip: xvii, 227p.: maps (1 fold.) ; 27 cm

Annotation: Covers all types of recordings (cylinders, wire, magnetic tape and disc); Lists date of collection, collector, locality, tribal area, restricted use, quality rating duration, subject, instruments, languages

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)
 Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)
 Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Dirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Durilji language (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)
Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Linngithigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Linngithigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Ngalkan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith people (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyanga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)
 Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Yanga language (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
 Language/Group: Yanga people (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: B N847.48/M1

Personal Author: Normand, Simon.

Added Author: Thompson, Maureen Marrangulu

Title: Marranbala country / by Simon Normand with Maureen Marrangulu Thompson.

Publication info: [Melbourne] : Simon Normand, 2009.

ISBN: 9780646510781

Physical descrip: 276 p. : col. ill., maps, ports ; 16 x 25 cm.

Annotation: Ngukurr art reflects the histories of people from nine different language groups, many displaced from their ancestral countries.

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: B N847.48/S1

Personal Author: Normand, Simon

Title: Stonecountry to Saltwater : Recent Artwork and Stories from Ngukurr, Arnhem Land / by Simon Norman

Publication info: [Ngukurr, N.T.?]: Simon Normand, 2005.

ISBN: 0646454463

Physical descrip: 160 p. : chiefly col. ill ; 14 cm x 23 cm.

Annotation: Features maps painted by Simon Normand in consultation with local Ngukurr people; maps of country painted by Ngukurr artists; photographs of country; works by Ngukurr artists; biographical details of featured artists

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: B N873.88/L1
Corporate Author: Northern Land Council (Australia)
Title: Limmen Bight land claim to vacant crown land in the Roper River and Limmen Bight areas of the Northern Territory of Australia / prepared by John Bern, Jan Larbalestier and Dehne McLaughlin
Publication info: Darwin 1980
Physical descrip: [iii], 76 l.
Annotation: Claim by the Mara-Wandarang to Limmen Bight area including Maria and Beatrice Islands; information on history of the region, traditional and current patterns of land use and ownership, estates and sites and the respective rights of mingeringgi and djunggaiyi; owners mainly residents of Ngukurr and Borrooloola
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: B N873.88/S1
Corporate Author: Northern Land Council (Australia)
Title: Submission ... to Aboriginal Land Commissioner on behalf of traditional Aboriginal owners in Borrooloola region of the Northern Territory / prepared by John Avery, Dehne McLaughlin
Edition: second edition
Publication info: [Darwin, NT] 1977
Physical descrip: [xii], 108 p.
Annotation: History of area; tables showing evidence of traditional occupation of claim areas from explorers journals, 1802-56, and police journals after 1886; model of land holding system; ownership of each land claim area; diagrams showing relations between people; associated mythology; cosmogony; the strength of Aboriginal tradition at Borrooloola; land use and economy
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B P495.09/A1
Personal Author: Petri, Helmut
Title: Der Australische Medizinmann / Helmut Petri
Publication info: Vatican City : Tipografia Poliglotta Vaticana, 1952
Source: Annali Lateranensi Vol. 16 1952; [159]-317
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Role of medicine men in traditional societies; white attitudes toward medicine men; powers of medicine men; vocation and genesis of medicine men; totems; dream journeys and contact with the spirit world; assuming other shapes; prophecy. Offprint
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B R125.55/S2
Principal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955
Title: The social organization of Australian tribes

Source: Radcliffe-Brown, A.R. -- The social anthropology of Radcliffe-Brown, edited by A. Kuper -- London, Henley, [etc.]; Routledge & Kegan Paul, [1977]; 131-173 -- diags.; map; tpls.
 Annotation: Reprinted and edited from original article, Oceania, 1930; includes (pt 1 p.34-63, pt 3 p.444-456); detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal and patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda and Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
 Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
Electronic access: <https://archive.org/details/socialorganizati00radc>

Local call number: B R688.48/L1

Personal Author: Roderick, Colin, 1911-

Title: Leichhardt : the dauntless explorer / Colin Roderick

Publication info: North Ryde, N.S.W.: Angus & Robertson , 1988

Physical descrip: viii, 526 p.; ill., ports.

Annotation: Observations of Aboriginal culture round Durundur Station; references to meetings with groups by 1844-1845 expedition to Port Essington; predominantly friendly relations with tribes; instruction in bush foods and medicines; Koko-Pera attack; appendix includes table of Tribal areas traversed 1844-5 (after Tindale).

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Barna people (E53) (Qld SF55-11)

Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Galibamu people (G27) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gayiri / Kairi people (E44) (Qld SF55-15)

Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)

Language/Group: Wadja / Wadjigu people (E39) (Qld SG55-04)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)

Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: B R988.77/G1

Personal Author: Ryan, Judith

Title: Ginger Riley / Judith Ryan.

Publication info: Melbourne : National Gallery of Victoria, 1997.

ISBN: 0724101942 (pbk)

ISBN: 0724101950 : \$44.95

Physical descrip: 104 p. : col. ill. ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Publication of this book outlining Riley's life and art coincides with a retrospective exhibition of his work held at the National Gallery of Victoria in 1997; discusses Riley's vision, his country, the iconography of his art, his career

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Produced Wednesday, 17 September, 2014 at 8:38 AM

Local call number: B S215.92/E1
Title: Engaging Indigenous economy : debating diverse approaches / edited by William Sanders.
Publication info: Acton, A.C.T. : ANU Press, 2016.
Physical descrip: 306 pages : illustrations (some coloured), charts, maps ; 23 cm
ISBN: 9781760460037
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / GudANJI people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Added Author: Sanders, Will,
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document
<http://press.anu.edu.au/publications/series/centre-aboriginal-economic-policy-research-caep/engaging-indigenous-economy/download>

Local call number: B T486.41/T1
Personal Author: Thonemann, Harold Eric
Added Author: Buludja, b.1899
Title: Tell the white man : Buludja's story / as told to Eric Thonemann.
Edition: 2nd ed.
Publication info: [Camberwell, Vic.] : Rodeck Books, [2012?].
ISBN: 9780646583013 (pbk.)
Physical descrip: viii, 184 p., [16] p. of plates : ill., geneal.table, 1 map, ports. ; 24 cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: B T486.41/T1
Personal Author: Thonemann, Harold Eric
Title: Tell the white man : the life story of an Aboriginal lubra / by H. E. Thonemann
Title: Tell the white man : the life-story of an Australian Aborigine
Publication info: London; Sydney : Collins, 1949
Physical descrip: 190 p. [17] p. of plates: ill., ports ; 20 cm.
Annotation: History of the Mungari tribe (Roper River), as related by native woman at Elsey Station; events recalled through repeated story telling as far back as 1844 (Leichhardt's 2nd expedition; initiation ceremonies (male and female)), marriage customs, reasons for infanticide, tribal warfare, burial rites, everyday life; relations with early settlers; glossary of Mungari, Yungman and Alawa words
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Serials

Local call number: S 34.1/5
Principal Author: Ruddock, Kirsty
Title: Justice in the Northern Territory / by Kirsty Ruddock

Source: Indigenous law bulletin, Vol. 7, No. 2 (Dec. - Jan. 2008), p. 21-24
Annotation: Discusses the proposed McArthur River Mine expansion and concerns of the traditional owners

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / GudANJI people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 37/4

Principal Author: Bradley, John, 1959-

Added Author: Devlin-Glass, Frances

Added Author: Mackinlay, Elizabeth (Elizabeth Narelle)

Title: Diwurruwurru: towards a new kind of two-way classroom / John Bradley, Frances Devlin-Glass, Elizabeth Mackinlay

Source: The Australian Journal of Indigenous Education (Formerly The Aboriginal Child at School) Vol. 27, no. 2 (Dec. 1999), p. 24-26

Annotation: Describes an internet project being undertaken at Deakin University in conjunction with Yanyuwa, Garrwa, Mara and GudANJI people from Borroloola; discusses some of the categorising issues surrounding the depiction of wholistic relationships on the web; site address is

<http://web.archive.org/web/20130628121044/http://www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/diwurruwurru/>

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / GudANJI people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Local call number: S 37.7/15

Principal Author: Murray, Nancy

Title: Language situation at Bulman / by Nancy Murray Imprint: 1991

Source: Ngoonjook, 1991; no. 5, p. 1-5

Annotation: Decline of Rembarrnga, Ngalkbon, Ngalakan, Ritharrngu, Gunwinggu, Mara and Arrernte spoken at Bulman in favour of Kriol and English

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ritharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ritharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Principal Author: Baker, Brett J. (Brett Joseph), 1967-

Title: The obstruant inventory of Roper Kriol Brett Baker [and 2 others]

Publication date: 2014

Annotation: Roper Kriol is a major variety of the largest Indigenous Australian language, Kriol, yet its phonology remains under-described and it has never been examined instrumentally. Reports suggest high variability. We present a lexical survey with native Kriol speakers followed by two acoustic studies of the obstruent inventory with literate speakers, and finally an acoustic analysis of naturally occurring speech. We conclude that the obstruent inventory has inherited features from the substrate languages and English. It has contrastive stop voicing using Voice Onset Time differences in an English-like manner. It also has contrastive fricatives, but no voicing distinction in these phonemes. Like some of the substrate languages, stops also contrast in constriction duration to a much greater degree than English. There is no evidence that voicing is a variable phenomenon, and we suggest that the reported variability is due to language shift over several generations from a situation where it

was primarily an L2 used by speakers of the substrate languages to the stabilized L1 form of Kriol described here. We argue that the creole continuum is unlikely to apply to true phonemic inventory differences, as opposed to surface phonetic forms and other aspects of grammar such as lexical choice [authors' abstract].

Language/Group: Kriol language

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Added Author: Bundgaard-Nielsen, Rikke

Added Author: Graetzera, Simone

Source: Australian journal of linguistics Volume 34, Number 3 (September 2014), pages 307-344

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Principal Author: Evans, Nicholas

Title: Macassan loanwords in top end languages / Nicholas Evans

Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics Vol. 12 no. 1, 1992, p. 45-91

Annotation: Study of distribution and phonological adaptation of Macassan loanwords in Tiwi, Iwaidja, Garig, Mawng, Amurdak, Marrgu, Gagudju, Mayali, Kunwinjku, Rembarrnga, Ndjebbana, Burarra, Anindilyakwa, Nunggubuyu, Mara, Yanyuwa and Lardil; lists of loans by semantic field and of loans by language; Makassarese, Malay and Bajau

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umordak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Principal Author: Harvey, Mark David, 1958-

Title: Warndarrang and Marra : a diffusional or genetic relationship? / Mark Harvey

Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics Volume 32, number 3 (September 2012), pages 299-326

Annotation: "Warndarrang and Marra have a high level of shared vocabulary, 54%, and also share some grammatical morphemes and structures. The question is whether these commonalities result from borrowing, inheritance from a lower level proto-language, inheritance from a higher level proto-language, or a mixture of all three. If the shared lexicon results principally from borrowing, then this would establish a significant new peak for lexical borrowing in Australia, as the highest reliable level otherwise attested is 40%. There are proposals for a low level proto-language including Warndarrang and Marra, most commonly known as Proto-Marran. This paper shows that there is not sufficient evidence to include Warndarrang within the putative Marran family. Consequently, the 54% shared lexicon between Warndarrang and Marra does establish a new peak in lexical borrowing. However, despite this peak, the paper shows that there has only been minimal grammatical borrowing between Warndarrang and Marra, and that most shared grammatical morphemes reflect inheritance from a higher level proto-language, possibly Proto-Australian." [Author's abstract]

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Local call number: S 40.1/3
 Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-
 Title: An Australian kinship affix *-rti / David Nash
 Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics, 1992; v. 12 no. 1, p. 123-144 -- map
 Annotation: Traces source of kinship affix *-rti through Yapa, Ngumbin, Mudburra, Warumungu, Western Desert, Maric, Yuwaalaraay, Adnyamathanha, Yanyuwa, Garrwa, Mara and Jingulu languages

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maric language group
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngumbin languages
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 40/4

Principal Author: Kirton, Jean F.

Title: Yanyuwa - a dying language / Jean F. Kirton

Imprint: 1988

Source: Work papers of SIL-AAIB 1988; p. 1-18

Annotation: Language history of the Yanyuwa people at Borroloola; learning of English important for survival; movement from cattle stations increased Kriol and other languages at Borroloola; education in English, dependence on store food, travel, tourist industry, alcohol problem, relations with neighbours Garawa or Mara

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 40/6

Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N., d. 2008

Added Author: Voegelin, C. F. (Charles Frederick), 1906-1986

Added Author: Voegelin, F. M. (Florence Marie), 1927-1989

Title: Languages of the world : Indo-Pacific fascicle six / Geoffrey N. O'Grady, C. F. and F. M.

Voegelin Indiana University (with an appendix by Kenneth L. Hale)

Publication info: Indiana:University of Indiana 1966

Source: Anthropological Linguistics, Vol. 8 No.2, 1966 p. 1-197

Annotation: Report on 1962 Indiana University conference on Australian languages; Brief history of research in Aboriginal linguistics - 19th century to present day; external relationships with neighbouring areas; internal relationships; 29 phyletic families included in the Australian macro-phylum, divided into 3 groups - (1) Cape York (2) West of Gulf of Carpentaria (3) South and south-west of

Cape York & Gulf; Unrelated languages - Miriam (Torres Straits), Barbaram (pygmoid, Qld.), Aniwan (N.E., N.S.W.), Tasmanian; Study of languages from 3 angles - area – comparative - race relationships; List of languages classified under main family of phylic groups; Phonological diversity, structural detail; Appendix - The Paman group of the PamaNyungan phylic family, explanation of terms & classification of group

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni language (N75) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alngith / Alingit language (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Aritinngithig language (Y34) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djivarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)
Language/Group: Jurruru / Djurruru language (W33) (WA SF50-15)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni people (N75) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)
Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)
Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kurrama language (W36) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luthigh language (Y12) (Qld SC54-15)
Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji language (N16) (NT SF53-04)
Language/Group: Maramanindji / Marramaninjsji people (N16) (NT SF53-04)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maya language (W20) (WA SG49-04)
Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriuwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mpalitjanh language (Y25) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ndraangidh language (Y39) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngkoth language (Y36) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Nhuwala language (W30) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family
 Language/Group: Paman language group
 Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Pinikura language (W34) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Urningangg language (N66) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrari language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyangga language (W22) (WA SG50-02)
 Language/Group: Widi language (A13) (WA SH50-02)
 Language/Group: Widi people (A13) (WA SH50-02)
 Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh language (Y31) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yinwum language (Y29) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: S 40/10

Personal Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-

Title: A case of intensive lexical diffusion : Arnhem Land, Australia

Source: Language -- 1981; 57(2); 335-367 -- bibl.; diags.; tbls.

Annotation: Shared vocabulary across genetic groupings in Ritharrngu, Dhuwal, Dhayyi, Ngandi, Nunggubuyu, Anindhilyagwa, Warndarang, Mara and Alawa; implications for lexicostatistics; sociolinguistic and structural linguistic influences
Language/Group: Anindhilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindhilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindhilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindhilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Dhuwal languages (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: S 40/19

Principal Author: Graber, Philip L.

Title: The Kriol particle na / Philip Graber

Source: Working Papers in Language and Linguistics - 1987; no. 21, p. 1-21

Annotation: Functions of Kriol na derived from now; comparison with morphemes in Yanyuwa, Mara and Ngaanyatjarra

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)

Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 40/29

Principal Author: Singer, Ruth

Title: The inclusory construction in Australian languages / Ruth Singer

Source: Melbourne Papers in Linguistics and Applied Linguistics Issue 2 (2001), p.[81]-95

Annotation: Describes the two primary forms of inclusory construction used in Aboriginal languages; includes examples from Roper River Kriol, Mara, Yankunytjatjara, Nunggubuyu, Warlpiri, Kunwinjku, Ngandi, Yidiny, Dyirbal, Gooniyandi, Kayardild, Guugu-Yimidhirr, Arrente, Kaytetye

Language/Group: Kriol language

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Dyirbalic language group

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Local call number: S 50.7/1
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: An introduction to the study of certain native tribes of the Northern Territory
Publication info: Melbourne:McCarron Bird
Physical descrip: 57 p.
Source: Bulletin of the Northern Territory, No. 2, 1912
Annotation: Kinship classification, terms of relationship of Larrakya, Worgait, Port Essington, Melville Island, Djauan, Mungarai and Nullakun tribes; full account of initiation ceremonies (Larrakya, Worgait, Djauan, Mungarai, Nullakun, Melville Island, Port Essington); totemic systems (Melville Island, Port Essington, Larrakya, Worgait, Djauan, Mungarai, Mara, Nullakun, Yungman); sacred sticks and traditions associated with them; traditions associated with ancestral heroes; myths concerning Kunapippi (Mungarai), Sugar Bag man (Yungman), Snake man & Thunder man (Mungarai), Rainbow man (Nullakun); beliefs regarding origin of children and reincarnation; burial rites (Larrakya, Melville Island, Mungarai, Mara); mutilation of the body, camps, shelters etc.
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: S 50.7/1
Title: Summary of report of preliminary scientific expedition to the Northern Territory
Publication info: 1912
Source: Bulletin of the Northern Territory -- Mar. 1912; no.1; [3-14] -- pls.
Annotation: Members of expedition included Baldwin Spencer, Professor Gilruth, Dr. Woolnough and Dr. A. Breinl; general health, contact with Larakya, Worgait, Tiwi, Port Essington tribe (on Melville Island), Djanan (Katherine Creek), Yangman (Eley Creek), Mungarai (Roper River), Nullakun (Roper River), Mara; living conditions on stations; recommendations for improving conditions
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: S 57/2
Personal Author: Lang, Janos
Title: The concept of psyche : its genesis and evolution
Source: Acta Ethnographica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae -- 1973; v.22, no.1-2; 171-197
Annotation: Includes note of Lommels observation that Aborigines do not distinguish events in dream life from those in real life; also includes section on Australian beliefs (Murngin, Tully River, Mara, Kimberleys, Encounter Bay, Boandik, Adelaide Bay, Chowie, Dampier Land, Bahkunij, Euahlayi, Kabi, Tasmania, Wailpi, Wuradjeri, Ooldea, King George Strait, western Torres Straits); comparison of Australian & African words for the seat of the emotions
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: S 57/4

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The Complexity of social organization in Arnhem Land

Source: Southwestern Journal of Anthropology -- 1950; v.6, no.1; 1-20 -- map

Annotation: Divided into cultural sub-regions and selected tribes within areas; Kinship and marriage rules, moiety phratry & subsection systems

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-

Title: Mara moieties - a reply [to Maddocks article entitled Poor ethnography, careless writing and unwise extrapolations about Mara moieties]

Source: Mankind -- 1980; 12(3); 234-40 -- bibl.

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-

Title: Mara moieties once again [a reanalysis of K. Maddocks interpretation with notes also on Nunggubuyu and Dalabob social categories]

Source: Mankind - - 1978; 11(4); 468 - 79 - - bibl.; diag.; map

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Hiatt, L. R. (Lester Richard), 1931-2008

Title: Authority and reciprocity in Australian Aboriginal marriage arrangements

Source: Mankind -- 1967; v.6, no.10; 468-475

Annotation: Answers questions (1) who have rights to give a girl in marriage (2) do exchanges of women actually occur between those with rights of bestowal; Summaries of statements by other writers - Radcliffe-Brown (Gariara, Aranda); Spencer (Mara, Binbingga), McConnel (Wik-Munkan); Kaberry (Forrest R.); Warner (Murngan); views of Levi-Strauss & Malinowski; Notes on patriliney, avuncular authority and niece-exchange - Gidjingali

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbingga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003

Title: Necrophagy and the circulation of mothers : a problem in Mara ritual and social structure

Publication info: 1969

Source: Mankind -- 1969; v.7, no.2; 94-103

Annotation: Analysis of semi-moiety system of Mara; Murngin, Dalabon & Mara terms given; relations of marriage linking the semi-moieties; Flesh of the dead is among objects of exchange of Mara society, assimilated to other objects such as wives, ritual services, economic goods; exchange of flesh bound up with marriage exchange; examination of patterns of circulation of wives and flesh; Notes on wife-bestowers and wife-yielders eat wife-receivers; mothers & mothers mothers eat children and daughters children; Examination of statements by Spencer; Mythological associations of swallowing Gunabibi and Jabuduruwa of the Dalabon, interpretation of Mara ritual & social structure Necrophagy seen as a technique for separating flesh & bone

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003

Title: Poor ethnography, careless writing and unwise extrapolations about Mara moieties [reply to J. Heaths article]

Source: Mankind -- 1979; 12(1); 61-71 -- bibl.

Annotation: Reply to Mara moieties once again by J. Heath, Mankind, 1978, 11; 468-479; reassertion of his previous view that patrilineal, ceremonial and necrophagous moieties are found in Mara society

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Shankman, Paul

Title: Le roti et le bouilli : Levi-Strauss theory of cannibalism

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1969; v.71, no.1; 54-69 -- tbls.

Annotation: Discusses relationship between cooking & language, examines the argument used by Levi-Strauss; refers to Dieri, Marula, Tangara, Boucat Bay Murngin, Mara, Mukjarawaint, Turrbal, cases & data source, method of presenting; Walbiri account of lechery & cannibalism in Lungga tribe, obtained from Waringari & Walmadjari; Ooldea natives similar belief about Kukatas

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Waringari language (A63) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Waringari people (A63) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Warner, W. Lloyd (William Lloyd), 1898-1970

Title: Kinship morphology of forty-one north Australian tribes

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1933; v.35, no.1; 63-86 -- maps; fold.tbls.

Annotation: Field-work 1927-29; four fundamental types Gunwinggu, Wanderung, Murngin, Larakia; distribution of tribes with sketch maps; terminology, kinship structure, types of subsections & semi-moiety groupings; Appendix includes notes on the relative worth of the field material of the various areas studied, criticism of Spencer & Gillens publications on north Australian tribes & a general explanation charts

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Bern, John Edward
Added Author: Larbalestier, Jan
Title: Rival constructions of traditional Aboriginal ownership in the Limmen Bight land claim
Publication info: 1985
Source: Oceania -- 1985; 56(1); 56-76 -- bibl.; map tbl.
Annotation: Social and historical context, focussing on choices people make in constituting themselves as traditional Aboriginal owners; examines Mara and Wandarang concepts of descent and locality; role of women; relationship between rights in land and rights in ceremonies
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: The Wandarang and other tribal myths of the Yabuduruwa ritual
Source: Oceania -- 1960; v.30, no.3; [207]-224
Annotation: The Iguana myth - text and translation in Wandarang; two aspects of totemic myths; story not complete but is terminated at the limit of the territory of the Mara-Njugul people; some of the action also takes place in Alawa country; Wandarang, Mara, Njugul, Alawa, and possibly Ngandi forming one complex; application of myth; Djauan text of myth; sketch map showing course followed by Iguana, Roper River area
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: S 57/27
Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004
Title: Gadjari among the Walbiri Aborigines of Central Australia
Publication info: 1955
Source: Oceania, v.36, no.3, 1966; [173]-213; no.4, 1966; [283]-315; v.37, no.1, 1966; [22]-48; no.2, 1966; [124]-147
Annotation: Study of complex ritual, myth and song; Census of Walbiri, local organization, camping units; Explanation of terms used in Gadjari, Mamandabari name of dreamtime heroes, the myth of whose exploits provides the rationale of the Gadjari rituals; Translation of the myth, symbols shown on bullroarers with explanation; Two sketch maps show Walbiri country with Mamandabari route and mythological tracks of some important Walbiri dreamings; Resemblance to Roper River Big Sunday (Alawa & Mara songs); Ceremonies held yearly at Hooker Creek, forbidden to women; Description of assembly, body decorations; Initiation rites take place during Gadjari, seclusion of novices Mention of tribal groups which have contact with Walbiri; pt.2; Annual ceremonies; Use of message sticks inviting Walbiri and Gurindji people to a Gadjari at Hooker Creek, etiquette observed on arrival of messengers; Ceremonial ground, prevention of disputes before and during ceremony, penis holding rite; Detailed description & explanation of ceremony, body decoration, ritual objects, throwing of firesticks; pt.3; Summary descriptions in tabular form of the Kunapippi of Arnhem Land, the Inkura & the Gadjari - period, stages of sequence; Common elements in major rituals; Diffusion of ceremonies, sketch map shows suggested cult migrations; Appendix; Some important myths of Walbiri; pt.3; Myths – the initiated men; the travelling women and the incestuous men; the Djungarai and Djabaldjari men; two dingoes & the spinifex grass people; Appendix; Wollunqua ceremonies of the Warramunga
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Yabuduruwa at Roper River Mission, 1965

Publication info: 1971

Source: Oceania -- 1971; v.42, no.2; 110-164 -- pls. diags.; tbl.; maps

Annotation: Comments on film made by Cecil Holmes for A.I.A.S., background to shooting, ritual and social structure (Nunggubuyu, Mara, Wandarang, Alawa & Ngandi people), moieties, sections, subsections & terms (Nunggubuyu and Mara, Wandarang, Alawa), table shows Yiritja moiety owner participants, gives affiliations for each person, & similar table shows Dua moiety managers & workers, novices, themes of 1965 ceremony; Nagaran's journey, mythical routes (with maps), gives version in English of Nagaran myth; part 2, description of unedited film, scene by scene, indicating which scenes were dropped from final version, body decorations briefly described, actions & events; part 3, comments by participant in ritual (Dennis Daniels) reproduced verbatim from tape recorded interview; part 4, comments on ceremony, messenger, women's role, Yabuduruwa & the dead, 3 themes of 1965 ceremony

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Reay, Marie, 1922-2004

Title: Subsections at Borroloola

Source: Oceania -- 1962; v.33, no.2; [90]-115

Annotation: Article based on 20 months field work; mainly Garawa and Anyula tribes; matrilineal & patrilineal moieties, subsection system, alternate marriages; functions of subsections, other tribes mentioned; Mara, Kutanji, Binbinga, Wanyi, Alawa, Nunggubuyu & Wombaia

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 57/31

Personal Author: Kirk, R. L. (Robert Louis), 1921-

Title: Population genetic studies in Australian Aborigines of the Northern Territory : the distribution of some serum protein and enzyme groups among populations at various localities in the Northern Territory of Australia / by R.L. Kirk, N.M. Blake, P.M. Moodie and G.J. Tibbs

Source: Human Biology in Oceania -- 1971; v.1, no.1; 54-76 -- tpls.; map

Annotation: Describes investigation of two serum protein & 8 red cell enzyme systems with samples from 1518 full blood people of 37 tribal affiliations living at 18 localities (Roper River, Amoonguna, Delissaville, Darwin, Angurugu, Aileron, Areyonga, Hermannsburg, Yuendumu, Maryvale, Bamyili, Maningrida, Victoria River Downs, Mainoru, Robinson River, Milingimbi, Elcho Island, Bathurst Island), sampling methods, results for haptoglobin groups, transferrin group, 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase, red cell phosphatase, phosphoglucomutase, peptidase A & B, adenylate kinase, lactate dehydrogenase & malate dehydrogenase

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 71/8
Principal Author: Ryan, Judith
Title: Ginger Riley c1937-2002 / Judith Ryan
Source: Art Monthly Australia no. 154 (Oct. 2002), p. 23-24
Annotation: Brief overview of the life of artist Ginger Riley
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: S 71/13
Principal Author: Ryan, Judith
Title: Ginger Riley Munduwalawala: a seeing artist / Judith Ryan
Source: Artlink. Vol. 21, no. 4 (Dec 2001), p. 30-35, ill.
Annotation: Overview of the work of Ginger Riley; acclaim and criticism regarding his work which does not fit with mainstream forms of contemporary art nor with stereotypical notions of Aboriginal art; unique colour sense and landscape manner; admiration of Albert Namatjira's work; biographical details; development of his painting style
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: S 78/9
Principal Author: Mackinlay, Elizabeth (Elizabeth Narelle)
Title: Maintaining Grandmothers' Law: Female song partners in Yanyuwa culture / Elizabeth Mackinlay
Source: Musicology Australia Vol. 23 (2000), p. 76-98, maps
Annotation: Article examines the significant role that female song partners in Yanyuwa culture play in maintaining Grandmothers' Law; song partners culture reflects both social identity and social structure; women's networks based on kinship that facilitate the transmission and continuation of Grandmothers' Law; the Yanyuwa process of song composition; geographical and social setting; Aboriginal women's performance traditions; song partners - kundiyarra; song partners as social identifiers; a-nguyulnguyul; two generations of Yanyuwa female composers; personal relationships signified through sound and social relationships
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / GudANJI people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Local call number: S 91/5
Principal Author: Meredith, Peter
Added Author: Bachman, Bill
Title: River of the never-never / text by Peter Meredith, photography by Bill Bachman
Imprint: 1991
Source: Australian Geographic, 1991; no. 24, p. 72-95 -col. ill. -- map
Annotation: Brief profile of the Ngukurr community; alcohol problems and benefits of Community Development Employment Program
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: SF 26.7/9
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976 Limmen Bight land claim : transcript of proceedings
Publication info: Canberra : Commonwealth Reporting Service, 1980.
Physical descrip: 2 v. (667 leaves.)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: SF 35.7/2
Corporate Author: Australia. Dept. of Territories
Added Author: Barnes, C. E. (Charles Edward)
Title: Press release : Australian Territories exhibit Royal Brisbane Exhibition 5th-14th August, 1965 / statement by the Minister for Territories, the Hon. C.E. Barnes, M.P.
Publication info: 1968

Physical descrip: 1p.

Annotation: Comments on exhibit which will include a section on the participation by Aborigines in the normal life of the community, this part would be staffed by a member of the Myalli and Mara tribes

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Pamphlets

Local call number: p AUS

Corporate Author: Australia. Dept. of Territories

Title: Progress towards assimilation : Aboriginal welfare in the Northern Territory

Publication info: Canberra, A.C.T. : Govt. Printer, 1963

Physical descrip: 55p. : ill., tbs., map ; 21 cm.

Annotation: First published 1958; Govt. policy & methods of administration, welfare activities; hostels for part-Aborigines location, history, population (representation of tribes), facilities, employment & training under individual settlements & missions; Amoonguna, Areyonga (mainly Pitjantjara), Bagot, Beswick Creek (Jauan, Maiali, Nalkpun, Rembarrnga), Borroloola, Delissaville (Wogait), Hooker Creek (Northern Wailbri), Jay Creek, Maningrida (Burera, Nakara, Gunavidji), Papunya, Snake Bay (Tiwi); Warrabri (Kaiditj, Wailbri, Warramunga), Yuendumu (Wailbri); Missions - Angurugu, Oenpelli, Roper River (Alawa, Mara, Nandi, Nungubuyu, Ridarrngu, Wandarang), Rose River (Nungubuyu), Umbakumba, Hermannsburg (Western Aranda, Pintubi, Pitjantjara), Elcho Island, Goulburn Island, Millingimbi, Yirrkala, Bathurst Island (Tiwi), Daly River, Port Keats, Santa Teresa (Eastern Aranda)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: p15575

Personal Author: Brinke, Josef

Title: Demoroda rezervace Beswick (Beswick Aboriginal reserve) v Arnhemske zemi : (příklad současných sidelnegeografických poměrů Australcu) [Beswick Aboriginal Reserve, Arnhem Land, Australia : (an example of contemporary geographical conditions on Australian Aboriginal settlement)]

Publication info: 1963

Source: Universitas Carolina -- Acta , geographica, no.1, 1974; 51-57 -- bibl.; Offprint; English summary pp.7)-4

Annotation: Based upon information collected by the Czechoslovak Scientific Expedition to Arnhem Land Aboriginal Reserve; detailed description of the settlements on Beswick Reserve including Bamyili and Aborigines, Ngalkbun, Maiali, Djawun, Rembarrnga and Mara; housing conditions; community organizations; employment of Aborigines

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Local call number: p GIG

Personal Author: Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer, 1848-1909

Title: La collezione etnografica... geograficamente classificata, parte 1, Australasia : La Eta della pietra nell Australasia & specialmente alla Nuova Zelanda

Publication info: Citta di Castello : Firenze:Societa Tipografica Editrice Coop. 1894

Physical descrip: [xiv], 45p.

Annotation: Descriptive catalogue of authors collection of 400-500 implements from all areas of Australia; For each item, gives native name, description and provenance; On the typing of stone tools and the difficulty of establishing sequences

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Goinalbal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngaduk / Ngarduk people (N40) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Waidjina people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: p GRA

Personal Author: Graebner, Fritz

Title: Wanderung und Entwicklung sozialen Systeme in Australien [Migration and development of social systems in Australia]

Physical descrip: [20] p. : ill., map ; 36 cm. +10 p. summary.

Source: Globus 1906; Vol. 90, no.12; [181]-186; no.13; 207-210; no.14; 220-224; no.15; 237-241

Annotation: Discusses tribal organization - marriage classes totemic groups, development throughout Australia; 4 and 2 class groups - N.W. coast, Arunta, Anula Binbinga, numerous Queensland groups; gives particulars of class names of Wakelbura tribe, Kalkadun, Maitakudi, Maikulen & Yerrunthully; map on p.183 shows distribution of types of social systems throughout Australia; list of tribes with 4-class system; notes on the mixed system of North Queensland; discusses totems of Buntamurra, Ungerri & Yerunthully with brief reference to other groups; operation of marriage classes among Pitta Pitta and neighbours; exceptions to system, explains differences and variations amongst numerous tribes, terminology; origin of 8-class system, marriage rules - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, terms adopted by other tribes; burial customs, shield distribution (with diagrams) from many groups, typical example of boomerangs - distribution; discusses relations between patrilineal & matrilineal tendencies; diffusion of social system backed up by parallel diffusion of culture traits; draws extensively on Howitt, Spencer and Gillen, Smyth and Curr

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Bididji language (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: p HAM

Personal Author: Hamilton, Philip

Title: Vowel phonotactic positions in Australian Aboriginal languages / Philip Hamilton

Source: Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society 1995 ; p. 129-140

Annotation: Discusses distinct vocalic phonotactic positions within words, referring to Dixon's overview of Australian phonotactics (1980); discussion of word-initial vowel phonotactics uses examples from Mbabaram, Anindilyakwa, Marra, Tiwi, Alawa, Nunggubuyu, Kitja, Mpakwithi Anguthimri; discussion of word-final vowel phonotactics includes examples from Kuuku Yau, Atampaya Uradhi, Mpakwithi Anguthimri, Arandic group, Wemba Wemba, Djabugay; discussion of the focus vowel includes examples from Ritharngu, Kuku-Thaypan, Warrgamay

Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Anguthimri language (Y20) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Uradhi languages

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Ritharngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Warrgamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)

Local call number: p 6893

Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962

Title: Snakes and Aboriginal lore

Source: Walkabout -- 1951; v.17, no.11; 29-31 -- illus.

Annotation: Brief information on role of snakes in Aboriginal mythology, Anula & Djunindju snake beliefs, Wandagal ritual noted, progress of ritual to Bambarin Gorge, Battle Creek, Rennie's Gap, brief version of myth of Kurindji, notes Dua & Yeritja serpents of; Arnhem Land, whirlwind as snake - beliefs of Wadaman, waterhole belief of Wailbri at Barrow Creek, Nulakun & Mara pregnancy beliefs, method of distinguishing poisonous & nonpoisonous snake, cooking & preparation method

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: p HEA
Personal Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-
Title: Aspectual skewing in two Australian languages : Mara, Nunggubuyu
Source: Syntax Semiotics -- 1981; 14; 91-102 -- bibl.; tpls. Photocopy
Annotation: Examines environments in which aspectual systems for Mara and Nunggubuyu verbs operate
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: p 4936
Personal Author: Jolly, Alec T. H.
Added Author: Rose, Frederick G. G. (Frederick George Godfrey), 1915-1991
Title: The place of the Australian Aboriginal in the evolution of society
Source: Annals of Eugenics -- 1943-5; v.12; [44]-87 -figs.; map
Annotation: Evolution of mating systems & social habits based on genetic & psychological assumptions; examples of matrilineal & patrilineal lineage societies; relationship terms & marriage rules (Worora, NyulNyul, Ngarinyin, Karadjeri); sequence of taboo & quantitative change; geographical distribution of systems; location of tribes & names of lineages; myths of Worora & Dieri; fusion of lineages and totems
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Worrora people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: p JON
Personal Author: Jones, Glynis
Added Author: Kordell, Constance
Title: A comparison of the Aborigines of the Albury Wodonga region and the Northern Territory / [researched and written by Glynis Jones; compiled and edited by Constance Kordell; drawings by Glynis Jones]
Publication info: Albury, N.S.W. : Albury Regional Museum, 1985
Physical descrip: 18, [8] leaves : ill. ; 30 cm.
Annotation: Outline of traditional economy, social organisation and material culture (mostly Wiradjuri), compared and contrasted with Spencers Northern Territory ethnography; includes Appendix Aborigines of the Hastings River district, New South Wales with notes on photos by Thomas Dick
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: p LEW
Personal Author: Lewis, Robert,
Title: Dust echoes : whirlpool / a study guide by Robert Lewis.
Publication info: [Fitzroy, VIC.] : ATOM, 2007
Copyright date: ©2007
Physical descrip: 7 pages : colour illustrations ; 30 cm.
Annotation: "Whirlpool shows the pursuit of one group of Aboriginal people by their enemy neighbours. The first group is trapped, but is saved by the serpent they summon from the river. It creates a whirlpool that destroys the enemy group" -- [From summary]
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Yirritja moiety (N116) (NT SD53)
Electronic access: Click link to access study guides from website:
<http://www.abc.net.au/dustechoes/studyguides.htm>

Local call number: p11839
Personal Author: McConnel, Ursula
Title: The Symbol in legend
Source: Psyche, (Lond.) -- 1933; v.13; 94-137
Annotation: The carrying forward of symbols and symbolic forms during the course of time as manifested in legends and mythology Continuation of The Significance of the snake in dreams and Symbolism as a mental process; Social symbols, patterns of behaviour, the symbolic process; Comparative study of variations from a common type of culture; Examples from Wik-Munkan, Koko-Yulunyu, Koko-Yimidir kinship system and terms; comments on relationship between totem & marriage systems of Warramunga, Arunta, Anula & Mara tribes; Mythological rationalization of the association between clan and totem in terms of the transformation of the clan ancestor into the totem object; The importance of taking into account the influence of economic conditions on social structure; Comparative analysis of Moon Legend from Bloomfield R., and the Legend of Eden
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gugu Yalunju people (Y99) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: p MOY
Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005
Title: Songs from the Northern Territory companion booklet : for five 12 inch L.P. discs
Publication info: Canberra : Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies, 1967
Physical descrip: vii, 99 p. : ill., map, music ; 27 cm
Annotation: Fieldwork at Oenpelli, Milingimbi, Yirrkala, Rose & Roper Rivers, Groote Eylandt, Bagot, Beswick Creek Reserve, 1962-3; Explanation of recordings; Examples of clan-songs; individually owned songs; songs connected with myths; community & ceremonial songs, etc.; Division of area N into four musical regions and respective song styles; Translations and interpretations of song styles
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gwijamil / Guyamirrili language (N103) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gwijamil / Guyamirrili people (N103) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wangurri language (N134) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: p NOR

Corporate Author: Northern Territory Administration. Social Welfare Branch

Title: Beswick Aboriginal Reserve

Publication info: [Darwin] 1965

Physical descrip: 29p.

Annotation: History of settlement, population of region and reserve (Jauan, Maiali, Ngalkpun, Rambarnga, Mara), facilities and conditions, education

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Local call number: p SCU

Personal Author: Schulz, Dennis

Title: The lost city : the dreaming towers / words and photography by Dennis Schulz

Physical descrip: p. 6-13. : col. ill., map, port.

Source: Australian Magazine ; (3-4 Aug. 1991)

Annotation: Popularist account of the Northern Territory Gulf country; landscape and tourism based on The Gulf Region Land Use and Development Study - 1991; Aboriginal mythology of Paradise Pools

(mermaids) and Lost City (Rainbow Snake); Profile of Muso Harvey and Borroloola
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: p 6032 SMI
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Aborigines : burial ceremonies
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; 28
Annotation: Types of burial with description of each; Arunta, Melville & Bathurst Islanders; Ovens River, Sydney, Narrinyerri, Warramunga, Mara, Binbinga, Yerkla Mining, North Queensland
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p SMI
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Aborigines : organization
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; 21-23: Smith, William Ramsay. Aborigines
Annotation: Variations of social organization within Australia, example given of five types; Tribes with 2 moieties, no classes (interior of Australia); moieties divided into 2 classes & indirect maternal descent (Pitta Pitta, Kamilaroi); moieties divided into 2 classes or 4 sub classes & indirect paternal descent (Arunta, Karriara, Warramunga & into Western Australia); moieties divided into 2 classes, direct paternal line (Mara); abnormal class organization (Kurnai, Kakadu)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p THO
Principal Author: Thomson, Donald F. (Donald Fergusson), 1901-1970
Title: Arnhem Land natives investigated
Source: Illustrated London News Oct.15, 1938; p. 679- 681.
Annotation: Balimumu groups of Arrawiya, physical appearance, motherhood and childhood, games; Wongo ;story of Clara an Aboriginal woman of the Mara tribe, rumoured to be white and called The Amazon
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Local call number: p TIN
Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Natives of Groote Eylandt and of the west coast of the Gulf of Carpentaria. pts. [I], II and III / by Norman B. Tindale
Source: South Australian Museum Records Vol. 3, no.1 (1925), p. 61-102 ; Vol. 3, no.2 (1926), p. 103-134
Source: Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia Vol.52, (1928), p.5-27
Annotation: Fieldwork 1921-22; Pt.1; Location of tribes, with sketch map showing distribution; names of groups on Groote Eylandt, map showing native locality names; evidence of Malay influence; childrens life education; initiation ceremonies - circumcision & scarification (Ingura, Balamumu, Nungubuyu, Ngandi); women & marriage, betrothal, shyness & modesty of Ingura women, clothing & decoration; disposal of dead - Yingijungudagena and Alalukiyina ceremonies; avenging spear throwing, food supply, hunting & fishing, food sharing custom, cooking; Amalipa ceremonies -

description & sketch showing ceremonial ground; music, types of instruments, weapons, ceremonial objects; Pt.2; Ingura manufacture & types of canoes, paddles, camp & shelters, uses and making of string and rope; pictorial art - cave paintings, red pigment obtained by trading; vocabulary, sign language; Macassan and Malay influences on culture; list of words used by Ingura of foreign origin
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Dhiyakuy language (N149) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Local call number: p VIC

Title: Lake Condah.

Publication info: Albert Park, Vic : Victoria Archaeological Survey, [1992?]

Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet (8 p.) : ill., map, ports. ; 21 cm.

Annotation: General information on Lake Condor including Aboriginal dwellings, complex fish and eel traps consisting of canal, walls and weirs; the Tyrendarra flow and the remains of the Mission buildings

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: p WUR

Personal Author: Wurm, S. A. (Stephen Adolphe), 1922-2001

Title: Person marker sequences in Australian languages

Source: Pacific Linguistics -- (1969); series A-17; 51-70 -- Papers in Australian linguistics, no.4

Annotation: Summarises early attempts to classify Australian languages; typological considerations, person markers in Australian languages including Capells affix-transferring languages; gives examples from many languages

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ganganda language (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Electronic access

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY
 Title: Welcome to Ngukurr Art Centre : Arnhem Land
 Publication info: 2015

Physical descrip: 1 online resource (website)

Abstract: "Ngukurr Arts Centre sits a stone's throw from the banks of the Roper River in Ngukurr, South East Arnhem Land. The Arts Centre, like the town of Ngukur is unique - bringing together people of many different clans and language groups including Alawa, Mara, Ngalakan, Ngandi, Nunggubuyu, Rittarrngu and Wandarang. From the early 1900s, the Roper River peoples fled to the mission in Ngukurr, escaping the violence of pastoralists who were moving up from the south. This meant that people of different clans and languages were suddenly living in the same community and often under the same roof. The history is reflected in the subject matters and diversity of styles at Ngukurr Arts." -- [From About page]

Technical details: Mode of access: access via the World Wide Web

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: WãꞤgilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Dhalwangu people (N143.1) (NT SD53-03)

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY
 Title: Endangered languages documentation programme
 Publication info: [2006?]-

Physical descrip: 1 online resource (website) : colour illustrations, map

Abstract: The Endangered Language Documentation Programme (ELDP) mission is "...the preservation of endangered languages globally". ELDP mandate is to document and preserve endangered languages through funding scholars worldwide to conduct field work and to archive their documentary collections and make them freely available. Since inception we have funded over 350 documentation projects around the world. In 2014, ELDP awarded over Â£1 million for 23 documentary projects. ELDP trained over 200 ELDP grantees through annual ELDP training sessions. Through training, funding and outreach work ELDP have created networks of specialists all over the world who continue to document endangered languages, educate new generations of

scholars, conduct research on these languages and support us in our work. Pictures on this website are taken during the fieldwork of our ELDP grantees and alumni. This website includes an interactive world map that allows users to navigate countries and places where ELDP projects grants have been funded; provides concise information and links to information on individual project findings and research collection material.

Abstract: Australian Indigenous language projects and researchers part of Endangered Languages Documentation Programme include. Amurdak: Robert Maihammer -- Arandic: Jennifer Green -- Arandic: Myfany Turpin -- Dalabon: Sarah Cutfield -- Golpa: Juliane Kabisch-Lindenlaub -- Gurindji Kriol: Felicity Meakins -- Kayardild: Erich Round -- Kugu Muminh: Jean-Christophe Verstraete -- Kunbarlang: Ruth Singer -- Marra: Greg Dickson -- Ngaanyatjarra: Inge Kral -- Ngarinyin: Stef Spronck -- Umbuygamu: Jean-Christophe Verstraete -- Wanyjirra: Chikako Senge -- Wik-Ngatharr: Louise Ashmore -- Wik-Ngatharr: Jean-Christophe Verstraete -- Anindilyakwa: Marie Van Egmond -- Arandic: Myfany Turpin -- Dalabon: Maã a Ponsonnet -- Gija: Eva Schultz-Berndt -- Gun-nartpa: Margaret Carew -- Jawoyn: Francesca Merlan -- Kayardild: Louis Goldstein -- Kuku Thaypan: Jean-Christophe Verstraete -- Umbuygamu: Dorothea Hoffmann -- Mawng: Ruth Singer -- Mgan'gi: Nicholas Reid -- Pitantjatjara: Inge Karl -- Umpila: Jean-Christophe Verstraete -- Warlpiri: Carmel O'Shannessey -- Wik-Ngatharr: Louise Ashmore -- Yan-nhangu: Claire Browern

Technical details: Mode of access: Internet via World Wide Web and

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umordak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Arandic language group

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kugu Muminh

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr people (Y51) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yannhangu people (N72 & N99.1) (NT SC53-14)

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to website: <http://www.eldp.net>

Electronic access: Click link to search Australian projects on the ELPD website:

<http://www.eldp.net/en/our+projects/projects+list/>

Local call number: 781.621089915 MOR C-D

Personal Author: Morris, Shellie.

Added author: McCloskey, Patrick

Title: The song peoples sessions [sound recording] : Ngambala Wiji Li-wunungu : together we are strong / Shellie Morris & the Borroloola Songwomen.

Publication info: Tennant Creek, N.T. : Barkly Regional Arts], *2012.

Physical descrip: 2 audio discs (4 3/4 in.), 1 booklet (unpaged : col. ill., 1 map, ports. ; 18 cm) ; in case (19 cm.)

Abstract: "The Song peoples sessions encourages an inclusive Australian identity born from a respect for the indivisibility of human rights for all Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal Australians. ... This Song peoples session took Shellie Morris on an emotional return to her grandmother's family in the Gulf country of the Northern Territory to record her first album entirely in Aboriginal languages."--Back cover.

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Local call number: AILEC 0757
Personal Author: Singer, Ruth
Title: Marra electronic dictionary [electronic resource]
Access restriction: Access - Open access for reading and copying in accordance with copyright.
Contact AIATSIS Library
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Added Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-
Electronic access: Click link for Library Staff access to file
I:\Library\Digital Docs\ASEDA\0757_access.zip

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner
Added Author: Olney, H. W. (Howard William), 1934-
Title: Aboriginal Land Commissioner Maria Island land claim no. 71 and Limmen Bight River (part 198) [computer file] : transcript of proceedings
Publication info: Darwin : Auscript Pty Ltd., 2000
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Rare books

Local call number: RB A581.32/L1
Added Author: Angel, Anita,
Title: Looking at art : Charles Darwin University Art Collection
Publication info: Darwin : Charles Darwin University, 2013
ISBN: 9871921576850
Physical descrip: 76 pages : colour illustrations
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Local call number: RB A826.74/C3
Personal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis 1905-1999
Title: Coming into being among the Australian Aborigines : a study of the procreative beliefs of the native tribes of Australia
Publication info: London:Routledge 1937
Physical descrip: xxxv, 362 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: General discussion on conception beliefs; description of way of life of Aranda - their country, ecology, social organisation, totemic clans & subsections, marriage & descent, kinship; Dreamtime, heroes and totem centres; increase ceremonies; conception beliefs among many tribes, covering all areas; phallic ceremonies and phallic worship; subincision and its relationship to procreation; concepts of maternity & paternity; quotes many authors
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Djuban people (A31) (WA SG51-10)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RB B299.24/A2

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933

Title: Anthropological notes on the western coastal tribes of the Northern Territory of South Australia

Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.31, 1907; 1-62 -- 19 pls.; diags.; map

Annotation: Extent of tribal territories - Larrekiya, Marri, Wogait, Wulna, Ponga-ponga, Sherait, Mulluk-Mulluk, Marranunga, Awarrai, Agiwallem, Anyoola, Korrawa, Binbinga, Godangee, Yumpia (Umbaia), Willingura, Angee, Tjingilli; Conception beliefs, burial rites (Mulluk-Mulluk), finger mutilation, nasal septum perforation, scarification; First initiation ceremony (Bollier) of Larrekiya; rite of Wogait; Initiation of Larrekiya female; Second initiation of Larrekiya youth (Mollinya); Corroborees & friendly meetings, etiquette shown to strangers; Hunting methods, fishing, cooking, fir-making, smoking (use of opium pipes), dwellings, weapons & implements, food & water vessels, domestic utensils; Personal ornaments; musical instruments; native art - rock paintings - Blunder Bay; drawings on bark & implements; Comparative vocabs. (28 words) of Larrekiya, Wogait, Sherait, Berringen

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy people (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Willingura language (N99) (NT SD53-14)

Language/Group: Willingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)

Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RB B524.88/K1
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Title: Kunapipi : a study of an Australian Aboriginal religious cult / by Ronald M. Berndt
Publication info: Melbourne : F.W. Cheshire, 1951
Physical descrip: xxxi, 223 p. : 9 leaves of plates : ill., maps ; 22 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Distribution of the Kunapipi cult; Yirrkala ritual and songs in text and translation; dreams recorded, native interpretation, textual transcription; sketch map showing diffusion of cult in southern, W. central Northern Territory and adjacent regions; interpretative drawings of ritual; mythological basis, Ma; ra ritual described and songs in texts and translation given in comparison; Alawa Kadjari myth and song cycle
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Djarrwark language (N117) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djarrwark people (N117) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)

Local call number: RB B524.88/K2
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Title: Kunapipi : a study of an Australian Aboriginal religious cult / by Ronald M. Berndt.
Publication info: New York : International Universities Press, 1951.
Physical descrip: xxxi, 223 p., 17 p. of plates : ill. ; 22 cm.
Annotation: Distribution of the Kunapipi cult; Yirrkala ritual and songs in text and translation; dreams recorded, native interpretation, textual transcription; sketch map showing diffusion of cult in southern, W. central Northern Territory and adjacent regions; interpretative drawings of ritual; mythological basis, Ma; ra ritual described and songs in texts and translation given in comparison; Alawa Kadjari myth and song cycle
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Djarrwark people (N117) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djarrwark language (N117) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1
Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990
Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994
Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines
Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964
Physical descrip: xxii, 509 p.
Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see. Held in the women's cupboard
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies for various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg, Port Hedland, Yuendumu – Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups (local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrundudu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social

organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariera, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmungan, Yir-Yiront); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4; The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap.5; Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert, N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmungan, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Boulia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap.6; Marriage & marital relations (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7; Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjeri, Jaralde); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yiront, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Biaini myth collected at Menindee, 1943; Ngurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramura of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Julana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramurungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbi; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap.8; Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraiian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults – Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kunapipi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap.9; Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjeri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjeri, Dieri, Ngadjuri, Great Victoria Desert, Ooldea, Lake Darlot, Birrindudu, East Kimberleys, Gunwinggu, Aranda)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
 Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Erre people (N55) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Galawlwan people (N150) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Giabal people (D41) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-02)
 Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Yinjilani / Indjilandi people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Lurlmarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Murrinpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Wurungugu people (N133) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB B974.58/V1

Personal Author: Schidloff, B.

Title: Sexual life of South Sea natives

Publication info: 1935

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Rites of maturity - tooth avulsion (Australia); circumcision (Uranubba, Arunta); subincision (Gulf country, Swan River, King George Sound, Murchison (Angaardie tribe), Lake Torrens); mika operation of Central Australia, Port Darwin; rituals at menstruation (Arunta, Ilpirra); defloration (Peake River, Urbunna, Arunta, Ilpirra, Warramunga, Worgaia, Bingongina, Wulmulla, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Walpari, Bibinga-Amula, Mara, Gnanji, Kaitish); pubic coverings and ornamentation; sexual aberrations (Australia); love dances and erotic songs (Dieri, Warramunga, Australia); love charms (Central Australia); marriage laws; sexual technique in marriage (Finke River, Vincent Gulf, S.A., W.A., Central Australia); adultery and punishment (Australia)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudandji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Source: Burton, R. - - Venus Oceanica, 1935; 33-320 -- pls.

Local call number: RB D252.24/C1

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: The chronological aspects of certain Australian social institutions : as inferred from geographical distribution / D. S. Davidson

Publication info: Philadelphia : [University of Philadelphia], 1928

Physical descrip: 148 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Geographical distribution theory; Initiation rites - circumcision sub-incision, tooth avulsion, scarification, etc.; Comparison of rites with Fiji, Tonga, Brazil; Discussion on origin of rite; Political and social organization - local groups system, family hunting territories, map showing distribution of 8-class, 4-class and moiety organizations; Descent, crosssection marriages, exogamy, totemism

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Local call number: RB E438.00/A2

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Aboriginal men of high degree / A. P. Elkin.

Publication info: Sydney : Australasian Publishing Co., [1945]

Physical descrip: 148 p. ; 23 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Personality, making, and powers of medicine men; Professional individuals of special training, personality reaches a high degree of normality; Summary and analysis of rites in the making of medicine men, origin of ritual, supernatural powers; Sorcery - and explanation of illness & death, treatment of diseases and sicknesses; Psychic displays, magic, telepathy; Detailed survey of present knowledge in uncircumcision and circumcision regions; Beliefs re cannibalism; Numerous tribes mentioned in each area; Brief record of personal association with the development and policy on Aboriginal affairs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB F848.48/T2

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Title: Totemism and exogamy : a treatise on certain early forms of superstition and society

Publication info: London:Macmillan 1910

Physical descrip: 4 v.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: First published 1887; detailed account of totemism throughout the world; v.1; Survey of exogamous systems of Australia; p.7; Belief in descent from totem in W.A., relationship to totem among the Geawe-gal; p.8; Origin of W.A. clan names; p.8-9; Refusal to kill or eat totem except in emergency (Mount Gambier tribe); kinship with totem among Narrinyeri; p.14; Totemic animals kept as pets (Narrinyeri); p.18-19; Punishment for eating totem, general food taboos; p.19; Less respect for totem among Narrinyeri, Dieri; p.22; Warnings & help given by totem (Coast Murring, Kurnai); p.24; Inanimate objects as totem (Encounter Bay tribe, Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Wotjoballuk, Kamilaroi, KuinMurbara, Kiabara); p.27-29; Initiation of totem in tooth avulsion, nose ornaments, cicatrization; p.35; Burial ceremonies (Wotjoballuk); p.40; Totem figures in Yuin initiation rites; p.41-44; Initiation ceremonies in N.S.W., Vic. (Kurnai), the lower Murray & among the Dieri; p.47; Sex totems (Kurnai, Kulin, Coast Murring, Mukjarawaint, Tatathi, Port Lincoln tribe); p.54-55; Infringement of exogamy rule (Ta-ta-thi, Port Lincoln tribe, Kunandaburi); p.60-65; Division of tribes into phratries & subphratries (Turra, Wotjoballuk, Ngarego, Theddora, Kamilaroi, Kiabara) & associated myths (Dieri & W. Vic. tribes); p.65-71; Rules of descent; p.73-75; Cannibalism & blood-letting among kin p.76-77; Eaglehawk & crow as totems among the Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Ta-ta-thi, Keramin, Kamilaroi, Mycoolon, Barinji, Kuinmurbura, Turra, Mount Gambier, Kunandaburi, Wonghibon; p.78- 80; Classification of natural phenomena as subtotems in Mount Gambier, Wakelbura & Wotjoballuk; p.102-115; Central Australian totemism - food taboos, exogamy, increase rites for witchetty grubs, emus, hakea flowers, manna, kangaroos, ceremonies for people of other totems; quotes Spencer on religious aspect of totemism; distribution of religious & social aspects towards the S.E.; p.124-129; Association of soul with sacred objects (ritual objects, nurtunja); p.131 Annotation: Similarity of increase rites in Torres Straits; p.136-137; Notes on prohibitions imposed on clans in north Queensland tribes (quotes Roth); p.143; Burial customs (Dieri, Turribal, Jupagalk); p.144; Mythical watersnake as totem among the Warramunga; p.145-146; S.A. belief in Supreme Being; p.155-162; Conception beliefs, Central Australia; p.176-186; Urabunna moieties, descent, kinship, ceremonies for rain making & increase of snakes, fish, lice, lizards; p.186; Notes on the nations of Binbinga (including Allawa) and Mara (including Anula); p.186- 201; Arunta social organization, spirit centres, conception beliefs, ritual objects; p.201-203; Close association between man and his totem clearly seen in burial rites of Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga, gives descriptions of burials; p.205-214; Arunta totemic ceremonies for bulb, white bat, frog, dog, kangaroo, grub, emu, eaglehawk, sun; essential features of Arunta ceremonies; p.214-227; Kaitish increase rite for grass-seed, rain making ceremony, Worgaia ceremony for yams, Warramunga ceremonies for black snakes, white cockatoos, euros; p.232-236; Ceremonial eating of totems among the Kaitish, Unmatjera; strict food taboos among the Worgaia; dietary laws among the Warramunga; p.236-237; Totemic food taboos, tables showing totems of exogamous sub-classes or sub-phratries of Mara and Anula tribes; p.237-242; Arunta, Kaitish & Unmatjera traditions for eating totems; p.242-252; Evolution of exogamy in the Arunta & Warramunga tribes; p.256-271; Exogamous classes in the Arunta nation, classes and subclasses, rules of marriage & descent for the Southern Arunta, Northern Arunta, Warramunga,

Walpari, Wulmala, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji, Bingongina Binbinga, Mara, Anula; p.271- 288; Organization into four or eight exogamous classes; p.289-295
 Annotation: Classificatory system of kinship; p.295-308; Terms of relationship of Urabunna, Arunta, Luritja, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingilli, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara and Anula tribes; p.308-313; Group marriage (Urabunna & Dieri); p.321-323; Fur clothing (Port Lincoln, Narrinyeri) & permanent housing (S.W. Vic., S.A., N.S.W.); p.327-332; Tribal government & leadership in S.A., Vic., and N.S.W.; p.332-334; Contrast in social advancement in differing climatic areas, e.g. most primitive in dry centre, more advanced tribes in fertile coastal areas; p.344-352; Location & numbers of Dieri, their moieties, clans, rules of marriage & descent, prohibition of first cousin marriage, 2 legends on origin of totems, 2 versions of legend of origin of exogamy; p.352-357; Similarity of legend among the Kulin, general theory on the introduction & spread of social change from tribe to tribe; 357-360; Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Yelyuyendi, Karanguru, Ngameni joint ceremony for increase of carpet snake, lace lizard; increase rite performed by Lake Eyre tribes for iguanas; Dieri increase rite for wild fowl eggs, rain making ceremony; p.360-361; Dieri clan leaders form council of elders; p.362; Relationship terms used by Dieri; p.363-367; Primary & secondary marriage among Dieri, marriage ceremonies, relationships of spouses of both kinds; p.367-371; Equivalent systems among the Yantruwunta, Kurnandaburi, Yandairunga (Yendakarangu), Parnkalla; p.371; Area occupied by tribes practicing group marriage; p.374-376; Yendakarangu totems, rules of descent, classificatory kinship terms; p.376-380; Details for Wonkamala, Ngameni, Wonkanguru, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Kurnandaburi; p.380-381; Location of Itchumundi, Karamundi & Barkinji nations; p.381-383; Strict exogamy practised by Darling River tribes, child betrothal, traces of group marriage; p.383-384; Classificatory kinship terms of the Wathi-Wathi; p.384-386; Tradition of wonder-working ancestors & examples of Wathi-Wathi fire myth; p.387; Location of tribes in Itchumundi nation, details of Wilya totems, marriage & descent rules only; p.388; Location of Karamundi nation, brief details of Milpulko tribe only; p.388-390; Brief details of location of totems for the Parunji, Barinji & Wiimbaio; p.390-391; Details of totems for the Ta-tathi, Keramin; p.392-395; Brief details of location, totems, marriage & descent rules of the Ya-itma-thang, Nagarigo, Wolgal, Biduelli; p.395-405; Kamilaroi totems, marriage & descent rules, division of classes into subclasses, descent of totem, exception to exogamy rule, mother-in-law avoidance, vengeance for murder, brief details of kinship terms; p.405-422; Details of location, classes & subclasses, marriage & descent of subclasses & totems, betrothal, personal totems of medicine men, survival of group marriage, classificatory kinship terms among the Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Kuinmurbura, Kongulu; p.422-430; Wakelbura system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent, descent of totems, betrothal, punishment for irregular marriages, wife exchange, group marriage, capture of women by visitors, initiation ceremonies, classification of natural phenomena, food restrictions, funeral rites; p.430-434; Wakelbura system found among the Port Mackay tribe, their classificatory kinship system & subtotems; Buntamurr a totems, marriage & descent rules, descent of totems; p.434-441
 Annotation: stellar myths; Kulin marriage & descent rules, myth of origin of exogamy; geographical or local exogamy combined with class exogamy among the Wurunjerri, Bunurong & 5 tribes near Melbourne; brief details of marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, punishment for unlawful marriage, avoidance relationships, vengeance for murder, classificatory kinship terms; p.441-451; Location of Kaiabara tribe, participation in Bunya-Bunya feast, system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent rules, descent totems, classificatory kinship terms; brief details of Maryborough tribes - descent, personal totems; classes & subclasses, prohibition of cousin marriage, marriage & betrothal customs of the Muruburra; p.451-462; Location & class system of the Wotjoballuk; subtotems, relationship of individual to totem & of totems to each other, totemic burial customs, mortuary totems, relationship of individual to subtotems, sex totems & identification with them, marriage & descent, local exogamy, prohibition of cousin marriage, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.462-463; Brief details for Mukjarawaint & Gournditch-mara; p.463-470; Tribes of S.W. Victoria - clans, classes, traditions for origin of classes, local & class exogamy, strictness of marriage laws, child betrothal, initiation ceremony (depilation), marriage customs, avoidance relationships, sex totems; p.470-472; Brief details of classes, totems & subtotems of the Buandik; p.472-477; The Yerklaming - location, totems, marriage laws; the Narrang-ga, two differing accounts given of their totems & marriage & descent laws; p.477-488; Location of the Narrinyeri, localization of clans & local exogamy, table of clans & totems, explanation of clan names, personal totems, marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, initiation rites, increase ceremony for water & fish at Lake Victoria, hunting ceremonies, kinship system; p.488-493; Location of Murring; hereditary & personal totems among the Yuin; relationship of individual to totem, list of totems, sex totems, local exogamy, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.493-500; Location of the Kurnai, local exogamy; names show

traces of class-system & traces of totems may be found in names given at initiation; sex totems used to induce offers of marriage, personal totems of medicine men, relationship of totems to exogamous geographical areas; elopement the customary form of marriage, classificatory kinship terms; p.500-503; Succession to deceased brothers widow - the Levirate - practised by the Kurnai; Levirate probably a relic of group marriage not polyandry; p.503-505; Avoidance relationships among the Kurnai, explanations of origin; relics of close ties with wives family in food sharing customs among the Kurnai & other S.E. Australian tribes; p.505-507; Brief details of location, marriage customs, animal mimicry at initiation ceremonies, mother-in-law avoidance, classificatory kinship terms among the Chepara; p.507-511; Discussion of marriage systems, equivalence of class systems; p.511-514; Adjustment from Urabunna system to Arunta system & effect of changes on social organization; p.515-520; N.W. central Queensland tribes with four class system similar to the Kamilaroi (including Pitta- Pitta, Miorli, Goa, Yerrunthully, RingaRinga, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Mycoolon); p.520- 522; Equivalent names for classes among the Woolangama, Koreng- Koreng, Taroombul, Duppil, Karoonbara, Rakivira, Bouwiwara, Koomabara; quotes Roth on lack of totemism in Queensland; p.523-526; System of food taboos for exogamous subclasses; tables show food forbidden to Pitta-Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Woonamurra & Goa tribes; p.527-530; Queensland food taboos may be totemism in decay; evidence supporting totemism in Queensland; p.531; Totemic taboos coming into force at first initiation ceremony; p.532-533;

Annotation: Control of totems shown in custom of calling on name-sake animals before sleep to ensure success in hunting, avoid Danger etc.; p. 534-543; Individual or personal totems (Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford), naming of children, the Ari of Yaraikann, received by youth when tooth is knocked out at puberty; conception beliefs of Pennefather River Natives; death punishment for breaches of classlaws (Bloomfield River); modes of obtaining wives; avoidance relationships; p. 543-545; Classificatory kinship system, terms used by Pitta-Pitta tribe; p. 546-550; Exogamous classes found at King Georges Sound; tribal names derived from most plentiful species of food Meananger, Murram, Yobberore, Weil, Warrangle, Corine); descent, local exogamy, marriage customs, the Levirate, destruction of one twin at birth, medicine men; p. 555; Legends on origin of various clans; p.558-560; Division of New Norcia tribe into six classes (tables show which classes may or may not marry), maternal descent of classes; p. 560-565; Quotes Mrs Bates on marriage & descent of classes in the area from Jurien bay to Esperance, totemic meanings of class names, personal classificatory kinship system and terms used in W. A., classification of all natural phenomena as subtotems; p. 567-574; Totemism in North West Australia; initiation rites, marriage and descent, avoidance of wives mother; magic; inheritance of sacred cairns; p. 576; Conception beliefs among the Larrekiya and Wogait, brief footnotes on initiation rites; p. 578; Class system at Raffles Bay and Port Essington (quotes Spencer); v. 2; Totemism in Torres Straits; p. 2-3; Language differences between Eastern and Western Islanders points to different ethnic origins; table gives totems found among clans in the Western Islands; p. 3-4; Principal and subsidiary totems; local segregation of clans; p. 4-5; Exogamy and descent of the totem clans; clans grouped in two exogamous classes or phratries (Children of the Great Totem & Children of the Little Totem in Mabuia); p.5-6; Local segregation of the two classes in Mabuia, Tutu & Saibai; p. 78; Local exogamy superseding clan exogamy, marriage regulated by kinship; p. 8-10; Relationship of individuals to totem seen in character traits or in badges & scars (Mabuia); p. 10-11; Abstention from killing and eating totems; Exception to rule for Dugong and Turtle clans; p. 12-14; Increase rites for turtle and dugong; p. 14-16; Subsidiary totems; p. 16-18; Classificatory kinship system, avoidance relationships, the Levirate, exchange of sisters in marriage; p. 18-21; Shrines and effigies of totemic heroes Sigai & Maiau, annual dances (island of Yam); P. 21-23; Legend of warrior-hero Kwoiam (island of Mabuia), shrine of two magic turtle-shell crescent, crescents carried in battle as standards; p. 23-24; List of sites connected with Kwoiam; v. 4, p. 173-275; Notes and corrections to v. 1, maps showing tribal boundaries.

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong language (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda language (E27) (Qld SG56-09)

Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda people (E27) (Qld SG56-09)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)

Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kaniyang language (W4) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Kaniyang people (W4) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kureinji language (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)

Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
 Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Taribelang language (E33) (Qld SG56-02)
 Language/Group: Taribelang people (E33) (Qld SG56-02)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB G476.61/G1

Personal Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912

Title: Gillen's diary : the camp jottings of F.J. Gillen on the Spencer and Gillen expedition across Australia, 1901-1902

Publication info: Adelaide : Libraries Board of South Australia, 1968

Physical descrip: vi, 367 pages, [73] pages of plates : illustrations, portraits ; 24 cm.

Access: Not for Inter library loan

Annotation: Example of diary written in the field in 1901; Experiences with natives throughout diary; Apr. 3-4; Rain dance - Kurnara, film & photographs taken, Quatara Okraninna of Okilchia, sacred ceremony of the great snake (relative myth given briefly); Kangaroo of Eltinta ceremony (Quabara Okira Eltinta) and brief myth; Apr.6; Lubras corroboree (Unintha); Apr.25; Initiation rite performed; Apr.29; Chitchingalla Corroboree; May 1; Quabara Earitja of Undoolga - sacred Eaglehawk totem; May 2; Quabara Earitja (Irrunturinya) of Kampilya with myth; May 3-6; Kukaitja of Akakia totem Quiurnpa & Ilyarnpa Corroboree; Quabara Unchalka of Atnurinya & myth; Quabara Unjeamba & Ocherka of Urparla; Ilyarnpa Corroboree; May 8; Stone arrangement at Ulkultha 1 mile N. of Undoolya Station, gives belief; May 9-12; After-death ritual (Unangara); Ariala ceremony & Achilpa (lizard & wild cat); war dance, avenging expedition, ritual beliefs & dance; May 22; Atinga war party returns, account of dance; Jun.6; Story of the Barrow Creek murders; Jun.8; Burial rites of natives in area Central Mt. Stuart, after-death beliefs, totemic taboos (Kaitish & Arunta); Jun.9; Womens magic, power of hair; Jun.12-16; Kaitish beliefs and traditions ref. rainbow; forms of magic womens tooth avulsion ceremony, many traditions recorded, totemism, the Ullakupera, origin of initiation & tooth avulsion; Jun.21-30; Origin of Unmatjira people; wanderings of Unthurkinpunda, increase grub ceremony, totemic beliefs, burial traditions & ritual, Idnimita ceremony, origin of tree burial, after-death belief; origin of Arunta & Unmatjira, notes on Kurdaitcha, initiation rites of Unmatjira, ancestral wanderings, origin of Rain or water totem at Aneara ceremony, frog totem & emu totem ceremony; Jul.1; Classes of Unmatjira; Jul.3-7; Kaitish traditions, death rites, Atnittu, origin of bullroarer, widow inheritance & taboo, Grass seed totem ceremony, origin of whirlwinds; Jul.9-12; Mourning customs of Kaitish; human blood as remedy of illness; Jul.25-30; Tennants Creek Warramunga class & marriage systems (divided into two moieties), myth relating to the great snake; ceremony of the water snake

(Thuthu-Walunkwa) & myth, origin myth, wind ceremony of Nurnapeela, native honey (Thuthu Qulpu) ceremony, black snake (Thalaurta) of lantalantalkie, boy of Yabakulunga; Aug.1-19; Black snake of Oapa ceremony, & carpet snake (Muntikurra), tribal law on disposal of girls, notes on medicine men; ceremony relating to two hawks; hair depilation, magic property of headrings, mourning & death customs, tree burial, class systems, Burumburu ceremony, Lirpiritcha (large lizard) of Limpi ceremony & myth, Waagai lore, wandering of the two native cats (Weenithongiru) eight words of song given (no. trans.), Walunka ceremonies, initiation, medical treatment by medicine men; Ant ceremony, custom of sacred ceremonies - decorations provided & prepared by men of opposite moiety, tooth avulsion origin; white cockatoo ceremony, traditions relating to wild cat (Weenithongiru), class system origin, origin of Kurnakilchi water snake totem; handing over of beard to maternal uncle; Thuthu Tchutia (deaf adder) of Tchalirpa by Wolmalla tribe, death customs, origin of tree burial; Aug.21-24; Two types of medicine men, after death belief of Waagai tribe, ceremony releasing women from ban of silence; Aug.26; Stone arrangement, Wankalki Billabong; Murchison Ranges – totemic interpretation also at Wearmirri, water holes connected with the great snake Walunka; Sept.3-17; Tennant Ck. preparations for fire ceremony attended by Walpari, Bingongina, Warramunga & Wolmalla tribes, black snake ceremony performed, Thalaurta ritual, ground painting, Achilpi, Lirritpirichi & Utu ceremonies,; Sept.24-Oct.28; Renner Springs - Chingilli & Bingongina classes, descent, Waanchie ceremony; Oct.8-10; Beetaloo Station - Wombia (Umbaia) people, class names, method of catching fish, Ulupu totemic ceremonies; Oct.15; Contact with Gnanji men, myth of fish ancestor, tooth avulsion; Oct.18-22; Gnanji spirit beliefs, burial, foods, smoking habits, no increase ceremonies, rain making magic; Nov.1; Frog Lagoon - Binbing-ga people; Nov.2-24; Borroloola Anewla & Mara tribes; some talking Malay, 2 men had been to Macassar; Allaua, Binbingga & Mara class systems; Binbingga - cannibalism, after death beliefs, avoidance relationships, story of snake (Bobibobbi), ancestral beliefs, initiation ceremonies, method of betrothal, infanticide, burial & avenging ceremonies; origin of fire (Mara & Binbingga); Making of medicine man - Mara remnants of Intitchiuma Ceremony; Anula classes, burial & cannibalism, curing of illnesses, rain producing ceremony, ancestral traditions, initiation; Throughout there is mention of native water holes and wells, artefacts collected, ritual decoration & objects, womens part in rituals, totemic centres & sites

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Binbingga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB G822.67/A1

Personal Author: Gregory, J. W. (John Walter), 1864-1932

Title: Australasia, vol. I : Australia and New Zealand

Edition: 2d ed.

Publication info: London:Stanford 1907

Physical descrip: xxiv, 657 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Survey of physical & economic geography, climate, geological structure, flora & fauna; chap.7, p.202-247; notes unfavourable reports of explorers & settlers (quotes Dampier), discussion of physical affinities & types (portraits of Yauroka man from Coopers Creek, Tirari man from eastern shore of Lake Eyre, Yantruwunta man from northeast of Lake Gregory, Queensland native, notes relationship to ancient Egyptians, theories of origin (hybrid of black Caucasian & negroid Tasmanians), mental character, weapons (notes on boomerangs, spears, spearthrower, club), implements (notes on stone axes, hafting, scrapers, spear heads, quarries at Mount William & Charlotte Plains in Victoria, gives classification of Kenyon & Stirling), houses and clothes (bough screens, hair belt, cicatrization, human hair string), languages (relationship to other languages, quotes Barton on Parnkalla language at Port Lincoln peninsula), government (council of elders, tribal council supreme among Dieri, presence of head man noted, chiefs in Victoria, selected by tribal council among Wotjo, hereditary among Gournditch-mara), property & trade (notions of private property among Dieri, stone implement quarry at Mount William in Victoria the property of one family, lists

implements, pigments, wood & fish as trade goods, Kopperamanna as recognised trading place, notes use of message sticks & messengers), religion seen as form of fetishism, spirit beliefs, belief in reincarnation, witchcraft as cause of death, spirit beliefs of Lake Eyre tribes (ancestral Mura-Mura) Kaitish, southeastern Australia (Baime & Daramulun), Wollunqua ceremony propitiatory in nature, brief version of Dieri myth of spirit world, notes on stellar myths), funeral rites (types of burial, inclusion of personal belongings, wood protection for grave on lower Barcoo River, exposure of Yerkla-mining corpses on ground or platform, smoking practised by Unghi, sun dried body carried by the Kurnai, burial of basket with cremation ashes, preservation of bones or hair as mementoes by Kurnai, cannibalism as sacramental rite), folklore (notes on Kurnai legend of Aurora Borealis), corrobories seen as social events, classification of tribes (notes Howitts list of tribes, distribution from northwest or northeast via east coast, rivers of central plains or across centre of Australia, location of Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga & Mara, Dieri people typical of western Victoria, eastern Victorians came via east coast of N.S.W., circumcision & tooth avulsion as guides to origin of tribes, decadent form practised by Jajaurung, circumcision most important rite among central tribes, female incision widespread between Gulf of Carpentaria & Lake Eyre, subincision (widely practised, all members of Dieri tribe, first noted central Australia but is found from Queensland to southern coast among Parnkalla, object to lessen fertility, rejection of this theory), marriage system (exogamy, relationship of moieties, classes & subclasses, influence of totemism on exogamy (notes Dieri legend on origin), Urabunna marriage rules summarised, notes work of Spencer & Gillen on Arunta marriage rules, corroboration of Dieri legend among Kurnai, locality exogamy among Gournditch-mara); totemism (outlines three theories for origin), group marriage (quotes Spencer & Gillen on Urabunna practice, notes on pirrauru system of Dieri & wife lending by Wotjobalak, distaste of Gournditchmara for wife lending), variability of marriage rules (phratries main divisions of Dieri, Urabunna & Warramunga, four exogamic divisions of southern Aranda, eight for northern Aranda, notes Kamilaroi & Arunta rule which may be broken, changes evident in southeast Australia); 2. Relative primitive position of the Australian Aborigines - discussion & rejection of Australia as site for pre-historic man; 3. The Aborigines of Tasmania - lists authorities for five theories of racial affinity, population estimates, notes work by Latham & Roth on dialects, physical features & features of cranium described, comparison of hair sections with Australians & Papuans (Andaman Island), hair colour, curliness, flatness of hairs, opinions on mental character, brief notes on religion (fetishism, lack of cannibalism, threefold taboos) burial customs (cremation), firemaking by drill method, shelters (thatched beehive huts at Macquarie Harbour), comparison of stone tool manufacture with Australian tools (lack of hafting or polishing & grinding), catamaran type boats (dimensions, paddles), discussion of relationships between Tasmanians & Australians (Tasmanians classified as Negritos, land bridge as means of migration); p.342; Note on Warangesda Aboriginal station, size, location; p.373; Population statistics for Queensland at 1901 census; p.508; Notes on Aborigines in South Australia, population estimates for 1903, reserves at Koppermanna & Kilalpaninna, Hermannsburg, Point Pearce, Point McLeay; p.540-541; Population statistics for Western Australia (1889 & 1901), brief description of early legislation for protection of Aborigines

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Guditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Guditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB H289.54/T2

Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962.

Title: Tales from the Aborigines / by W.E. (Bill) Harney.

Publication info: London : Hale, 1959.

Physical descrip: 189 p., [12] p. of plates : ill., ports ; 23 cm.

Annotation: Stories from traditional storytellers about Pleiades, ancestral heroes; Wardaman stories of Lightning Brothers; Pitjantjatjara origins of Katatjuta; Wardaman and Mudbura stories of evil spirits, the Wulgaru; cautionary tales for children about disobeying the law from Wogait, Gagadju, Tiwi, Mara, Uwaidja, Ngalkan and Ngalkban storytellers; post contact stories of post survival of Pongi-Pongi family, conflict between Aboriginal and European law relating to family relationships, work of trackers; Uluru sacred sites

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajya / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Local call number: RB L269.10/O1

Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912

Title: The origins of religion and other essays

Publication info: London:Watts , 1908 1908

Physical descrip: 128 p.; ill.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Essays mainly on pseudo-religious topics (spiritualism, mythical lore, art, origins of religion), partly taken from authors Custom and myth; includes p. 15-21; the bullroarer; p. 36-45; star myths; p. 62-75; the art of savages; pl 107-128; theories of the origins of religion; astronomy

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB M482.80/L1
Personal Author: Meakins, Felicity,
Title: Loss and renewal : Australian languages since colonisation / edited by Felicity Meakins and Carmel O'Shannessy.
Publication info: Boston Berlin : De Gruyter Mouton, [2016]
Physical descrip: xxxiii, 460 pages : charts, illustration, maps ; 4cm.
ISBN: 9781614518877 (hardcover : alk. paper)
Access: Not for Inter library loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha / Murrinh-patha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Added Author: O'Shannessy, Carmel,

Local call number: RB M942.27/D1
Principal Author: Baker, Brett J. (Brett Joseph), 1967-
Title: The interpretation of complex nominal expressions in South Arnhem Land languages / Brett Baker
Source: Discourse and grammar in Australian languages / Edited by Ilana Mushin and Brett Baker, Amsterdam / Philadelphia, John Benjamins, 2008, p. [135]-166
Annotation: Examination of the function of noun class prefixes in Ngalakgan, Wubuy and Marra languages; comparison with article use in European languages
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: RB M987.91/D1
Personal Author: Mushin, Ilana
Added Author: Baker, Brett J. (Brett Joseph), 1967-
Title: Discourse and grammar in Australian languages / edited by Ilana Mushin and Brett Baker.
Publication info: Amsterdam : John Benjamins, 2008.
ISBN: 9789027205711 (hb : alk. paper)
Physical descrip: x, 239 p. : maps ; 24 cm.
Access: Not for inter-library loan
Annotation: "The first major survey to address the issue of the effects of information packaging on Australian languages, widely known for nonconfigurationality. The papers are based on individual fieldwork and describe a wide range of Australian languages of different types, ranging from the polysynthetic languages of Arnhem Land and the Kimberley to the classical types represented by Warlpiri. Topics covered include the pragmatics of information exchange, the interaction of noun class marking with polarity and referentiality, the effects of specificity on argument indexing, the discourse uses of the ergative case, the contribution of pronouns to NP reference, the interaction of tense and aspect clitics with information structure, clause-initial position, and discourse and grammar in Australian languages" -- back cover.
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: RB R125.55/S1

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955.

Title: The social organization of Australian tribes / by A. R. Radcliffe-Brown.

Publication info: Sydney : Australian National Research Council, [193-?]

Physical descrip: 1 v.(various pagings) : genealogical tables, maps ; 24 p.

Annotation: Reprinted from Oceania, 1930, 1(1,2,3), 1931, 1(4); detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal and patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda and Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: RB S331.48/S1

Personal Author: Schidloff, B.

Title: Das Sexualleben der Australier und Ozeanier [Sexual life of the natives of Australia and Oceania]

Publication info: Leipzig, 1908

Physical descrip: 314 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Comments on premature sex education of Aboriginal children; reasons for circumcision; tooth avulsion ceremony - authors interpretation of rite; general account of initiation ceremonies; general account of circumcision, listing practices in Uranubba & Arunta tribes; lists localities where subincision is practiced & reason for operation; initiation of girls, ovariectomy; modest traits in natives p.209; Feast of Watschandies tribe associated with love season – gives words of song; love charms & magic; p.279; Enumerates different positions of coitus adopted in different parts of Australia; quotes previous authors

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / GudANJI language (C26) (NTSE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / GudANJI people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RB S746.33/A2

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Across Australia / by Baldwin Spencer and F. J. Gillen

Publication info: London : Macmillan, 1912

Physical descrip: 2 v. (515 p.) : ill..(some col.), maps ; 22 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: v.1, chap.2; Lake Eyre region & the Urabunna tribe; Tjantjiwanperta camp; two classes, marriage regulations, totems, descent; account of ceremony for increase of snakes, gives two lines of song (no translation); final ceremony of initiation scarification, myth relating to scars representing the bell bird, three lines of song; chap.3; From Oodnadatta to Charlotte Waters; chap.4; Animal and plant of the Lower Steppes - notes on the water bearing frog; origin of the dingo; chap.5; Charlotte Waters to the Macdonnell Ranges (Arunta) collection of Claytonia seeds for foods, use of grinding stones; tradition relating to site at Engurdina; totem centre at Undiarra (east of Henbury), legend, rock paintings, kangaroo increase ceremony; chap.6; The desert region of Lake Amadeus - rock paintings George Gill Ranges; pitchuri plant used as narcotic & for catching emus, trading; names of native wells; Ayers Rock – Luritja family; paintings - description given of 17 figures, drawings in caves; digging for honey ants; Mount Olga - setting fire to grass to aid catching animals, method of cleaning & cooking kangaroo, division of food; chap.7; The Higher Steppes lizards as food; Finke River Gorge (Arunta & Luritja tribes); chap.8; The Arunta natives and some of their customs and beliefs - methods of carrying children, childhood training, physical characters, hair form & dressing, body ornaments (men & women), notes on moieties, marriage rules, relationship terms; Arunta origin belief, totemic groups; Erntatulunga place for keeping ritual objects, nature and meaning of designs on 16 ritual objects of Arunta, Warramunga, Kaitish, Urabunna, Luritja tribes; rain making ceremony at Charlotte Waters, body decorations described; chap.9; Alice Springs and the Arunta - native family at Ooraminna, camp life, fire making (2 methods given), weapons - stone axe, flaked stone knife, spear & spearthrower, boomerangs; description of corroboree (Altherta) called Tjitjingalla; account of avenging expedition, tribal fights;

Annotation: v.2; chap.10; Sacred ceremonies of Arunta; inheritance of ritual objects & ceremony, messengers sent with invitation to neighbouring groups; Engwura ceremony described in detail, plan of ground, series of totemic rites plum tree, frog ceremonies given as example; instances of the use of Waningas and Nurtunjas, decorating the Kauaha pole, womens role at end of ceremonies; chap.11; The atninga or avenging party - account given in detail; chap.12; Alice Springs to Barrow Creek - bean tree beans used in the manufacture of ornaments, wood used for making shields and bowls; tradition of Irritchapuncha (Mount Winnecke); chap.13; Barrow Creek & the Kaitish and Unmatjeri tribes - account of the massacre in 1874; Aicheringa beliefs, reason for tooth avulsion among women; legend of Oruncha (Unmatjira), concerned with the making of medicine men, method of initiation, faith in medicine men by natives, methods of curing; chap.14; Magic various forms of pointing sticks & bones (Kaitish & Arunta); illustrations & account of magic implements used by the Warramunga, Kaitish, Arunta tribes, power of evil magic, kurdaitcha - gives two lines of song when shoes are being put on; chap.15; Barrow Creek to Tennant Creek; chap.16; Life in the Warramunga camp - physical stature, forehead & upper lip depilation camp life; method of making stone axes, adzes, knives, picks

& spears; quarry at Renners Springs; manufacture of wooden bowls out of bark & wood (Kaitish, Warramunga, Arunta); tribal fight, tooth avulsion (women) - disposal of tooth (Kaitish, Warramunga), ceremonies connected with hair; gives 12 hand signs used when under ban of silence, ceremony performed when lifting the ban; chap.17; The great Wollunqua - Uluuru & Kingilli ceremonies, leading part taken by Worgaia man, lines of song given, ground drawings, notes on performers, myth behind ceremony, route of totemic ancestor; chap.18; Fire ceremony of the Warramunga - gives detailed account, role of women; chap.19; Death, mourning & burial ceremonies (Warramunga) - account of complete series from moment of death until final burial, women's part, finding the murder; chap.20; Tennant Creek to Powell Creek - Tappin ceremony; Renner Springs quarry - method of making stone knives; Tjingilli tribe at Powell Creek, Wantju totemic ceremonies, etiquette during rituals; chap.21; From Powell Creek to Gulf of Carpentaria, beliefs of Umbaia natives in regard to totemic ancestors, tradition behind the 3 waterholes at Betaloo Downs, ceremonies connected with two lizard totems, a fly, a wallaby, a bird & a snake totem description of these, use of Anjulukli stone, Gnanji visitors attend rituals; camp of Gnanji at Karrabobba, food - fish, mussels, sugar bag (honeycombs) - method of fishing & collecting; hairdressing, messengers; Binbinga tribe at Macarthur River, bones of man in tree awaiting final burial, death & burial custom, eating of flesh; Chap.22; Mara, Anula & Binbinga at Borrooloola classificatory system, descent, power & graduation of medicine men, types of canoes, barter from Malays of one type; spearthrowers, body ornaments; 4 string figures made by women; Appendix; Music transcription of corroboree song by Percy Grainger; map shows route taken by authors and position of the tribes

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RB S746.33/A3

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: The Aborigines of Australia

Source: Commonwealth of Australia -- Federal Handbook, 1914; 33-85 -- pls.; tpls.; map

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin theory including Tasmanians, personal appearance, hair form, no relation of cicatrization to tribal or totemic groups in central & northern tribes except Melville Island; tribal organization, moieties, sections, subsection divisions; examples of tribal moiety (Dieri); 2 moiety class (Pitta Pitta - Roth) & Kamilaroi (Howitt & Fison), 2 or 4 classes of Arunta, Karriara, Warramunga (Bates), 4 class moiety of Mara tribe; no class organization of Kurnai & Kakadu; totemic systems & totemism examples of variations in social aspect, group, sex totem Kurnai, Dieri, Kamilaroi, Whakelbura, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga; secret ritual, magical & ceremonial aspects of Arunta, use of messenger, ritual objects, tribal gathering, fire initiation, birds down & blood decorations; belief in descent from totemic animal, increase ceremonies of snake, Intichiuma, grub totem; women & childrens activities East Pilbara, dreaming increase; Kurnai initiation

ceremony, Tundun summons other groups, ceremonial ground, tooth avulsion; various grades of Arunta initiation; showing sacred objects, instruction in laws & food restrictions, body painting, tossing, circumcision, sub-incision, Engwura; special status names; no mutilation north coastal areas, ober ground Kakadu, bullroarers shown to Larakia initiates, yam ceremony Melville Island, girls participation; after death beliefs, Arunta, totemic centres; Arunta spirit children beliefs, Qld. tribes Warramunga, Kakadu, Broome tribes; Great beings, medicine men, pointing bones, singing, use of hair, kidney fat, therapeutic magic; death due to magic, mortuary & mourning rites, Arunta & Warramunga, burial Boulia district, tree burial Mara, Binbinga, grave posts Melville & Bathurst Islands; cutting implements - axes, knives, adzes, spearheads, grinding mills, pounders, playing stones, sinkers; boomerangs, clubs & spears, wood, stone or bone heads, wooden troughs, baskets, shields, hair string, fishing nets, clothing; art, decorated shields south-eastern Australia, use of ochre, 3 types design, incision - Murray River, coastal N.S.W. & Victoria, grave trees N.S.W., rock engravings near Sydney; painting on weapons, bodies, ground, rock & bark; ceremonial designs, snake totem - Warramunga, other ceremonies; map gives distribution of various groups of tribes
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB S746.33/N1

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912

Title: The northern tribes of Central Australia /By Baldwin Spencer and F.J. Gillen

Publication info: London:Macmillan 1904

Physical descrip: xxxv, 784 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Distribution of tribes, nature of country, isolation of tribes brought about by changes in climatic conditions; physical features, hair forms, cicatrices on women, changes in appearance of men at various ages, height of natives, chest measurements, head & foot measurements; type of social organization amongst the tribes occupying the country extending from Lake Eyre through the centre to the Gulf of Carpentaria; Dieri & Urabunna, group marriage; Arunta, Iliaura, Ilpirra, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Wulmala, Walpari, Tjingili, Umbaia, Gnanji, Binbinga, Allaua, Mara, Anula; classes & sub-classes; tables of relationship terms & descent (Warramunga), relationship terms Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingili, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara (with descent table), Anula; moieties - Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Mara; tables showing equivalent sub classes (Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Tjingili, Gnanji, Bingongina, Worgaia) genealogical trees; marriage customs, account of ariltha ceremony - Arunta, Ilpirra & 14 other tribes; totems - difference between central & south central tribes, gradual change in method of counting descent of totem; universal belief in reincarnation; origin of totemic groups & ancestors; ceremonies connected with the totems - Witchetty Grub & Sun, Erlipinna, Erlia, & water totems (Kaitish), Uluuru, Kingilli (Warramunga - approximately 30 ceremonies

connected with these), Ant totem, Thaballa, Pau-wa, Ingwuna, Tappin or Wonna, Ulanji ceremony of Anula; detailed account of all rituals with explanations, sacred objects & body paintings described; Chapter on the Wollonqua totem of the Warramunga, wanderings of the mythic beast, building of mound, drawing of ground designs; ritual objects, ceremonies attendant on the return of a number of ritual objects which had been lent to another group, introducing visiting men to local women; explanation of markings on ritual objects; tradition of Murtu - murtu & the wild dogs (Warramunga) Annotation: Intichiuma ceremonies - Urabunna, Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjira, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Mara, Anula; eating the totemic animal or plant, restrictions etc.; initiation - details of types of rituals & traditions, women allowed on ceremonial ground (Warramunga); words of song part of tradition of Warramunga, Wulmala; the Ngathagura or fire ceremony of the Warramunga, two moiety ceremonies, part played by women; traditions relating to totemic ancestors, wanderings of ancestors; origins of certain social institutions; magic associated with pointing bones & sticks (Arunta, Finke River, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Gnanji); womens magic in Kaitish tribe, Warramunga; use of magic stones & objects; obtaining wives by magic, magic to ensure growth, making & power of medicine men; beliefs in beings endowed with superior powers (Alcheringa individuals); customs relating to burial & mourning, avenging death, eating flesh of dead man (Binbinga, Anula, Mara); the Atinga or avenging party, ceremonies in the organization of the party, dances performed; etiquette on approaching strange camp, presents of food, corroborees; names & naming, ordinary & sacred names, terms of address (Arunta, Warramunga, Gnanji, Binbinga, Anula, Mara); customs relating to the knocking out of teeth, giving of blood, hair, childbirth, food restrictions, nose boring, inheritance, fire making; myths relating to sun, moon, stars, comets, rainbow, whirlwind; notes on stone implements - adzes, knives, picks, tomahawks, spears, method of flaking, womens knife in Kaitish & Warramunga, hafting of knives & picks; pitchis, spear throwers, types of spears, gouges (bone), fish hooks (wood & bone) - Alligator River; canoes & paddles - Anula tribe; clothing & ornament; decorative art, designs on implements & weapons (Arunta), ornamented bamboo trumpet & pipe (Anula), designs on ritual objects; ground drawings - Arunta (Intichiuma), Warramunga (Wollunqua & black snake); glossary of terms; Appendix A; Measurements of 23 adult males, 17 adult females & 12 children - gives 33 measurements; Appendix B; List of totem names (covers all tribes)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wilingura language (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB S746.33/W1

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Wanderings in wild Australia

Publication info: London:MacMillan 1928

Physical descrip: 2 v.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: v.1, pt.1; Geographical & binyurri), pointing bones & sticks, method of pointing, influence of magic love charms, Kurdaitcha, description of shoes; medicine men & sorcerers - method of graduation; Alchera beliefs & the cult of ritual objects, sacred objects of Urabunna, Luritcha & Arunta, Kaitish, Warramunga, stone & wooden ritual objects, sacred totemic beliefs, tradition dealing with Achilpa, or Wild Cat totem - ancestral route given with native place; names, map of totemic topography, meaning of designs on ritual objects; Engwura ceremony, 1895, plan of ceremonial ground, detailed account of totemic ceremonies, part enacted by women; camp at Charlotte Waters – rain making ceremony described, words of song; stone arrangement Finke valley, mythological background; rock drawings at Ooraminna; sun, witchetty grub & eagle hawk ceremonies performed; avenging expedition (Atinga); Barrow Creek, Kaitisha & Unmatchera people; history of the massacre in 1874; history of ancestor of rain man, grass seed totem ceremony, body decoration belief about the comet; myth explaining tooth avulsion, method of operation, magic; charm made of human hair & owl feathers carried by avenging parties; Tennant Creek - Warramunga; physical appearance, hair depilation; camp life; wearing womans headdress by men to cure headache, tooth avulsion operation, tooth afterwards ground & eaten by mother (if a girls tooth) & eaten by mother in law (if mans); Gammona relationship among Warramunga; ceremonies connected with hair; ban of silence, use of gesture language - 47 signs illustrated with meaning; details of fire ceremony;

Annotation: v.2; Myth of Wollunqua (rainbow serpent), ancestral journeying & ceremonies connected with it, words of songs sung by Kingilli & Uluuru sections of Warramunga, author visits sacred sites; death, burial & mourning ceremonies of Warramunga, discovering the supposed murderer; stone tools - cutting & flaking, grinding & pounding, method of manufacturing implements; trading knives of Tjingilli & Warramunga tribes, quarry at Renner Springs; details given of various types of knives; Tappin ceremony performed by Kingilli moiety; tradition of the giving of light & fire by Kingilli to Uluuru men, ceremony performed; white cockatoo ceremony; stone quarry near Banka Banka; Powell Creek - Tjingilli tribe, details of series of totemic ceremonies, tribal etiquette; Betaloo Downs, Umbaia tribe - method of fishing, totemic ceremonies, sacred objects; Karrabobba camp near Munda, Gnanji tribe - fishing, eating lilies, cooking, opossum, honey; Macarthur Station, Binbingga tribe - parcel of dead mans bones wrapped in paper bark & placed in fork of tree; death & burial customs of Mungarai & Binbingga; tables showing classificatory systems of Urabunna, Arunta & Mara, descent; Kurkutji, medicine man of Binbingga, spirit beliefs, myths; types of canoes - Malay influence (Anula); two types of spear-throwers (Umbaia & Gnaji); types of spears; Gillen acts as magistrate for trial of 3 natives after spearing a calf; illustration & method of making yam & dugong string figures; trials held & court proceedings; work of police & government authorities in Darwin, enquiries made into employment on pastoral properties; examination of camps in Darwin inhabited by Worgait and Larakia people; trials & treatment of natives, relations with Asians; Melville & Bathurst Islanders - physical appearance, cicatrization, hair depilation, description of huts; mourning ceremony performed at grave of woman who died two years before, few words of songs given, body decorations & objects; story of Joe Cooper; initiation ceremony described in detail, intimately associated with Yam Ceremony, part played by women in rituals; men painting graveposts - four main types; spear throwing, notes on sitting postures; decorative art of Melville islanders, armllets made by bark, flat discs, bark baskets; marks on spear, clubs - colours, designs discussed; building of Kalin Compound, Darwin; Spencer's trips as Chief Protector; East Alligator River – Kakadu tribe; designs drawn on bodies of Kakadu, Umoriu & Gembio natives for ordinary corroboree; Kulunlutchi visitors - fire, wallaby & turtle ceremonies; Kakadu ritual - snake men; ancestral tradition route & myth - origin of languages - Gnaruk, Watta, Kakadu, Witji, Puneitja, Koarnbut, Ngorbur, Umbugwalur, Djowei, Geimbio, the depositing of spirit children sent to various places; Tjilaiyu magic - injuring of a person, Korno ritual

explained; types of healing magic - methods of medicine men; mourning and burial rites - Kakadu; initiation ceremony, words of songs given; Ober series - plan of ground, etc.; myth of Numereji the great snake; ceremony described; method of killing snakes; making of medicine men; tradition reference the exchange of women between different groups; restrictions in eating certain snakes; bark paintings, description & interpretation; totems within family groups, conception beliefs; Yaluru, the spirit part of each individual, ceremonies connected with this; rare type of spear thrower examined; cave shelters, Alligator River, description of drawings; Muraian ceremonies, sacred objects, body decorations, explanation & description of rite; weapons & artefacts of Kakadu tribe clubs, bags (palm leaf, paper bark, net, grasses), bark belts, conchs, corroboree wands, other ornaments; description of mosquito mia-mia on Roper River; Willaroo Station - Mudbura & Waduman natives, methods of cooking flying foxes, preparing damper, earth oven; map & list of Melville & Bathurst Islands groups; meeting with Mulluk-Mulluk tribe on Daly River

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Amurdak / Umordak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Amurdak / Umordak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya language (N42) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Djowei language (N30) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Djowei people (N30) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Widjilg / Widyilg language (N52) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Widjilg / Widyilg people (N52) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Wilingura language (N99) (NT SD53-14)
 Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB V351.77/A1

Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst

Title: Der australische Totemismus

Publication info: Hamburg : Museum fur Volkerkunde in Hamburg Augustin), 1925

Physical descrip: 158 p. : ill., maps ; 27 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Australia wide survey; definition, religious & social aspects, theory and hypothesis on origin; connection between taboo and totemism; classification and division of totems & totemism; evaluation of sources; study of 128 tribes; comparison of class systems, marriage laws, character & number of totems; natural and by choice social grouping; totemic beliefs and myths; cultural & historical position of totemism in Australia; all types of totemism discussed

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Guditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Gabaalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / GudANJI people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Nimbalda people (SA SH54-05)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Mangarayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrari people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Rare serials

Local call number: RS 40/5

Principal Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-

Title: Story of *-n- : *CV- vs. *CV-n- noun-class prefixes in Australian languages / Jeffrey Heath

Source: Pacific Linguistics - 1987; Series C-100, p. 233-243 -map

Annotation: Opposition between *CV- and *CV-n- forms of nounclass prefixes; difference between northern languages Kunwinyku, Ngalkbon, Ngalakan, Ngandi, Nunggubuyu, Anindilyakwa and southern languages Mara, Warndarang, Alawa and Mangarayi for non-human class markers

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: RS 40/5 [C-60]

Personal Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-

Title: Basic materials in Mara : grammar, texts and dictionary

Publication info: [Canberra]:Australian National University, Research School of Pacific Studies, Department of Linguistics, 1981

Physical descrip: xiv, 522 p.

Annotation: Phonology, morphology, syntax, kinship terms; texts deal with hunting, fishing, weapons, myths, burial, bestowal, language; lexicon M-E; lexical domains; English index

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: RS 50/8

Principal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: Natives of Groote Eylandt and the west coast of the Gulf of Carpentaria Part 3 Languages of eastern Arnhem Land / by Norman B. Tindale

Source: Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia Vol.52, (1928), p.5-27

Annotation: Brief survey of previous literature; account of foreign influences in Arnhem Land (Macassan and English); vocabularies of eight languages - Rittarungo, Ngandi, Ngalakan, Allawa, Mara, Wandaran and Ngungubuyu in tabular form with brief notes

Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst

Title: Karten zur Verarbeitung totemischer Phänomene in Australien

Source: Anthropos -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps

Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
 Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanci / Indjilanci language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanci / Indjilanci people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngalkan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgal language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Principal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Title: The eternal ones of the dream

Source: Oceania -- 1946; v.17, no.1; 67]-78 -- pls.

Annotation: Discussion & review of book by Roheim; Ref. to meaning of dreams & dreamtime; sexual activities & beliefs; Incest myth from Daly R. (Mulluk-Mulluck); castration myth (Mangarai-Mara); Diffusion of Kunapipi cult.; Phallic hero myth (PitjantjaraMandjindji at Ooldea); significance of ritual objects; Initiation ritual associated with the eating of emu flesh at Menindee (Maljapa people)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The Secret life of the Australian Aborigines

Source: Oceania -- 1932; v.3, no.2; [119]-138 -- pls.

Annotation: Information on Aboriginal attitudes and thoughts regarding ritual and sacred matters; Secret rites initiation, historical and increase; The secret life and burial (Mara, Anula, Binbinga, Madutara, Alundja, Mungarai, Aranda, Warramunga, Wiradhuri); Association of initiation rites with burial; Tribal possession of myths & rites; Terms given for historical rites in Aranda, Aluridja, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin; Increase rites - Kariera, Karadjeri, Warramunga; Intertribal function of secret life, sacred symbols

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngaringyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: Social organization of Australian tribes

Source: Oceania -- 1930, v.1, no.1; [34]-63; no.2; [206]246; no.3; [323]-341; 1931; no.4; [426]-456 - maps (pt fold.); tpls. (pt fold.)

Annotation: Detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal & patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda & Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
 Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Sharp, Lauriston

Title: Semi-moieties in north-western Queensland / by Lauriston Sharp

Publication info: 1935

Source: Oceania -- 1935; v.6, no.2; p. 158-174

Annotation: Kinship grouping of tribes following the Mara type system; location and distribution of systems of segmentation - Laierdila, Yangkala, Yukula, Ngoborindi, Indjilindji, Wanyi, Karawa, Aniula, Mara; alternate marriage of Laierdila type, semimoieties and moieties; Chart 1; kinship of Laierdila (Aranda) type; Chart 2; alternative marriages allowed by Laierdila type kinship; Chart 3; association of totems with sub-sections (moieties and semi-moieties) showing Laierdila and mainland tribes
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Yinjilandji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinjii people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Rare pamphlets

Local call number: Rp SCH

Personal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954

Title: Die Stellung der Aranda unter den australischen Stammen [The position of the Aranda among the Australian tribes]

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie -- 1908; v.40; 866-901

Annotation: Criticizes the aprioristic nature of recent discussions on prehistory of Australia; outlines present knowledge of Aranda - atheism, conception beliefs, non-hereditary totemism; comments on Spencer & Gillens views & Howitts on Dieri; linguistic situation, plant totemism (Vic., Qld., N.S.W., S.A.), refers to many tribal groups; growth ceremonies & dietary taboos - customs (N.T., Torres Straits); views on conception, mythical ancestors (N.T.), dual soul belief of Aranda; ritual objects & bullroarers (N.S.W., N.T., Vic.); basic elements of social structure; marriage prohibitions - Central Australian groups with comparison with Mabuig; discusses sex totemism, lists features of tribal life suggesting that sex totemism implied a certain equality of sexes; states that Aranda culture is a recent complicated form containing remnants of several previous stages of development

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: Rp SPE

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Presidential address

Source: Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, 15th, 1921; 1-39 -- illus.; maps

Annotation: Social & cultural anthropology of Aborigines – early research, necessity for future study, theories regarding social organization; maps show distribution of tribes according to (1) male & female descent (2) descent of moiety & class names; tables showing organization of Urabunna, Kamilaroi, Warramunga & Mara; Arunta; theory of origin

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language material

Local call number: L M372.003/1

Personal Author: Singer, Ruth

Title: Marra dictionary / compiled by Ruth Singer

Publication info: Katherine, N.T. : Diwurruwurru-jaru Aboriginal Corporation, c2002

Physical descrip: 284 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Illustrated dictionary arranged by subject; based on Heath's work but additional information and words were provided by Marra speakers

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: L M372.003/2

Personal Author: Singer, Ruth

Title: Alphabetical Marra dictionary / compiled by Ruth Singer

Publication info: Katherine, N.T. : Diwurruwurru-jaru Aboriginal Corporation, 2002

Physical descrip: 234 p. : ill. ; 30 cm.

Annotation: Notes on orthography, nouns, verbs; wordlist – Marra to English; plant names - Latin name and Marra name

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: L M372.007/1
Personal Author: Thompson, Maureen Marrangulu
Added Author: Roberts, Betty.
Title: Niwi-rlini Nyawurlbarr-yurr ... = We went to Mission gorge ... : / Maureen Thompson, Dinah Garadji and Betty Roberts.
Publication info: Katherine, N.T.: Regional Aboriginal Language Centre, 1995.
Physical descrip: 20 p.: ill. ; 20 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan.
Annotation: Primer
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: L M372.007/2
Personal Author: Thompson, Maureen Marrangulu
Added Author: Gaaradji, Dinah.
Title: Ngulawarr = Sugarbag. / Maureen Thompson and Dinah Garadji.
Publication info: Katherine, N.T. : Regional Aboriginal Language Centre, 1995.
Physical descrip: 22 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Primer
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: L KIT 070.078/1
Personal Author: Riederer, Karin
Title: Gulf country songbook : Yanyuwa, Marra, Garrwa and Gudanji songs / Yanyuwa, Marra, Garrwa and Gudanji families with Karin Riederer.
Publication info: Borroloola, Northern Territory : Waralungku Arts, 2015.
Physical descrip: v, 105 pages : colour illustrations, colour maps, music, colour portraits ; 23 x 29 cm + 1 DVD video and 1 audio CD.
ISBN: 9780646936383
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
520: The songs, stories and images in this book, and the accompanying CD and DVD, contain traditional knowledge of the Yanyuwa, Marra, Garrwa and Gudanji peoples, published with the consent of senior knowledge custodians.
Technical details: System requirements to view DVD: DVD or PC with a DVD drive and a multimedia player.
Technical details: System requirements to listen to CD: CD player or PC with a DVD drive and a multimedia player.
Technical details: System requirements to listen to songs using QR and sound codes: QR reader App, Jackal sound reader.
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanyuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanyuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Manuscripts

Call number: MS 100
Call number: MF121
Personal Author: Blows, Johanna M. (Johanna Maria) 1939-
Title: A comparative study of the Gunabibi-Gadjari complex in four Aboriginal tribes of the Northern Territory
Publication info: 1968
Physical descrip: 84, [iv] l.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission

Access: Partial copying, closed quotation

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Meaning of the Murngin myth of the Wawilak Sisters and its association with the Gunabibi ritual; interpretations of the myth by Levi-Strauss and Roheim; occurrence of the myth with the Murngin, Mara, Murinbata and Walbiri

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Call number: MS 149

Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)

Title: Alawa phonology and grammar

Publication info: Brisb. 1965

Physical descrip: 300l.

Access: Open access - reading

Access: Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or

Depositor's permission

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Alawa, also known as Galawa, or Waliburu, spoken in area including Hodgson Downs, Nutwood Downs & Tanumbirini Stations (south of Roper River & east of Stuart Highway), mainly among elders; Use of a creole for many conversations; Chap.1; Previous publications on Alawa; Neighbourings tribes, Mara, Wandarang & Ngewin; Chap.2; Articulatory setting for vowels & consonants, basic stress pattern in phonological phrase; Description of phonemes & their distribution (table shows segmental phonemes), description of consonant phonemes; Prenasalised stops in Alawa, description & list of vowel phonemes Chap.3; Utterance initial & utterance final descriptions, tables of vowels in word final syllables & word final consonant frequencies; List of examples illustrating pronunciation of initial & final consonants; Medial in the word - table of possible word medial consonant di-clusters, list of clusters, table of syllable final di-clusters, table of word medial triclusters, tables of phoneme frequencies & frequencies of CV sequences, frequencies of words with consonant clusters; List of words which have between 1 & 7 syllables, table of numbers of words & syllable per phrase; Chap.4; List of words of 2, 3, or 4 syllables, showing word stress, examples of stress patterns of interrogative words, stress on auxiliary verbs, phrase stress, intonation patterns of phrases; Chap.5; Table of deep level phonological inventory, two classes of phonological rules with examples, reduplication of parts of stems & repetition of stems; Chap.6; Table of direct & indirect pronouns, suffixation of pronouns, formation of locative case & allative directional; Other suffixes, tables of substantival pronominal prefixes & pronominal substitute stems, idioms, substantives derived from verb roots, intersecting sets of classes of singular substantives, adjectives, case endings, tables of case inflection for; suffixes, demonstratives not inflected & demonstratives inflectable for case, examples of location words, affixation of demonstratives & location words, reduplication of substantives, derived substantives, derivation of substantives from substantives,; derivation of substantives from verb roots; Chap.7; Equational clauses, normal equational clauses with predicative adjective, normal equational with noun phrase, nonexistential & locative clauses, examples of comparisons; Chap.8; Verb phrases with examples, tense, aspect & mood combinations, 3 Ksuffixes; Chap.9; Auxiliary verb morphology, tables show pronominal prefixes for MR auxiliaries, pronominal affixes for differential auxiliaries, singular reflexive affixes, subject marked with formative /r/ or /1/a, referent marked with formative /n/a,; Description, examples of pronominal signalling system; Comparisons of Potawatomi & Alawa; Diagram showing occurrence of underlying from wu for 3rd & 2nd person, general pattern of the pronominal signalling system, modal affixation of verb stems, table showing regular inflection of verbs with examples, description of stem vowel change with; tense, lists affixes for tenses, future tense & auxiliary stem, imperative, past punctiliar indicative suffixes, reflexive suffixes, subjunctive suffixes, auxiliary verb conjugations, tables showing irregular auxiliaries plus affixation & auxiliary; stems & their behaviour; Chap.10; Transformational clause paradigms, nuclear & non-nuclear tagmemes in clause, 4 criteria specifying 3 classes of clause level tagmemes, types of clauses, batteries occurring; Chap.11; Non-nuclear tagmemes; Chap.12; Syntax, clauses within clauses, surface level manifestation of clauses, phrase linking conjunctions, topic linking conjunctions, subordinating conjunctions, independent clause conjunctions, examples of sentence words; Chap.13; Transformational generative equations; Diagram showing chains of transformational-generative formulae; Appendix A -list of informants; Appendix B - list of words containing vowel/e/;

Appendix C - common kinship terms; Appendix D - demonstratives, both inflectable & uninflected; Appendix E - locatives; Appendix F - adverbs; Appendix G - auxiliary verb paradigms; Appendix H - temporals & time phrases; Appendix J - sample texts Appendix K - Diagrams that are copied from mingograph curves

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)

Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Call number: MS 298, MS 521

Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003

Title: [Unpublished material]. Report on field work in the Northern Territory 1964/65

Publication info: 1968

Physical descrip: 154p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Study of the social organization of Aborigines with little experience of settlement life; Concentrated at Beswick Reserve, Katherine, Pine Creek, El Shirana & Slesbeek districts also visited; Sketch of historical past of region; List and map of main tribes in area; Notes on kinship, marriage, moieties, sections & sub-sections, alternate marriages, clans; Decline of polygyny; Terms of address & reference, age categories; Corroboree and hunting groups; Creation beliefs, totemism definition; Meaning & purpose of Gunabibi ritual, rites & myths of cults; Notes on body decoration & song cycles; Detailed description of Gunabibi & Jabalurawa ceremonies

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Call number: MS 639

Personal Author: O'Grady, Geoffrey N., d. 2008

Title: Significance of the circumcision boundary in Western Australia

Publication info: 1959

Physical descrip: 187 p.

Access: Open access - reading

Access: Open copying & quotation

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Determines the extent to which the advance of circumcision among the tribes of W.A. is reflected in the present-day distribution of languages and cultural traits; data relating to previously unknown languages is set out; Comparative vocabularies (approx. 115 words); Study of sound and changes; Maps show languages, types of kinship, distribution of words; Comparisons of verb systems, nominal suffixes, sound systems & grammatical structures

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon language (W10) (WA SH50-15)
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
 Language/Group: Banjima language (A53) (WA SF50-11)
 Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa language (A2) (WA SI51-02)
 Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa people (A2) (WA SI51-02)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda language (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wardandi language (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Widi language (A13) (WA SH50-02)
 Language/Group: Widi people (A13) (WA SH50-02)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda language (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Call number: MS 879
Personal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001
Title: [Ma : ra field notes]
Publication info: Limmen River and Borrooloola 1959
Physical descrip: [758] l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Vocabulary and elicitation; AIAS tape nos. A4518-21
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Call number: MS 1875
Personal Author: McLaughlin, Dehne
Title: A submission to the Aboriginal Sacred Sites Protection Authority requesting protection of Wunubari, a sacred area, prepared on behalf of Mara Aboriginal people
Publication info: 1978
Physical descrip: ii, 14 l.
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Access: Closed copying of photographs or works of art
Annotation: Ceremonial and dugong mythological significance; also associated with Mountain Kangaroo (Kirrimbul) and King Brown Snake (Bandiyan); details of Walinkandu rockshelter burial site and log coffins; important camp site with midden deposits and well; local subsistence patterns
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Call number: MS 2125
Corporate Author: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies
Added Author: Haddon, Alfred C. (Alfred Cort), 1855-1940
Added Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955
Added Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005
Title: Audition sheets for tape transfers from cylinders made at the British Institute of Recorded Sound / auditioned by A. Moyle
Publication info: [Canberra] 1985
Physical descrip: 103 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Contents; (1) AIAS transfers of Torres Strait cylinders, 1898 recorded during the Cambridge Anthropological Expedition led by A.C. Haddon; (2) W.B. Spencers recordings in central Australia, 1901; (3) W.B. Spencers recordings in Northern Territory, including Bathurst Is., 1912; (4) A.R. Radcliffe-Browns recordings in Western Australia, 1912; (5) A.R. Radcliffe-Browns recordings in South Australia, 1914; Tabulated records of time, number of cylinder, container inscriptions, type of voice, instruments, duration, spoken announcements; arranged by AIAS Archive Number; Murray, Mabuia, Saibai and Yam Islands; Aranda, Tiwi, Mara, Waduman, Murununga(), Yukul, Nallakum, Ngarla, Warienga and Talaindji tribes
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Thalanyji language (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriyanga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Call number: MS 2204
Personal Author: Harris, John W.
Title: Language contact, Pidgins and the emergence of Kriol in the Northern Territory : theoretical and historical perspectives
Publication info: 1986
Physical descrip: xi, 465
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Open use - communities. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Theories of origin of pidgins and creoles; Northern Territory history in linguistic perspectives; contact with Macassans; relations with British settlements at Fort Dundas, Raffles Bay, Port Essington, Escape Cliffs, Goyders Survey Camp, Larakia and Woolna people; Overland Telegraph, mining camps; conflict with spread of pastoral industry; massacres in 1870s and 1880s; resistance by Aboriginal guerillas; Aboriginal settlement on pastoral properties; migrations to Roper Bar, Borroloola and Katherine; attempt to exterminate Aborigines at Roper River; languages at Roper River Mangayari, Ngalkan, Ngandi, Rembarrnga, Ritharrngu, Nunggubuyu, Wandarang, Alawa, Mara Anglican Roper River Mission established 1908; reasons for development of Northern Territory Pidgin English; baby-talk and monogenetic models of Pidgin-isation; lexical comparison with Pacific and Sydney pidgins; creolization in Northern Territory
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalkan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Call number: MS 2258
Personal Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-
Title: Mara grammar, texts, and dictionary
Publication info: 1973-1978
Physical descrip: 1 box containing 1 box (10 pts.) of papers, 2 folders : illustrations, map
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Material on the Mara language including field data; notes, transcriptions of texts; grammar; dictionary; See finding aid for full details; See also A.I.A.S. tapes held in Archives
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to Manuscript Finding Aids at <http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Call number: MS 2339
Personal Author: Thomson, Donald F. (Donald Fergusson), 1901-1970
Title: Notebooks : Arnhem Land
Publication info: 1935-1936
Physical descrip: 1 box (7 pts)
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See Finding Aid for full details

Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wangurri language (N134) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)
Electronic access: Click link for access to Finding aids at
<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Call number: MS 2341
Confernece author: Galiwinku Mala Leaders Conference Mala Leaders Conference
Title: [Papers]
Publication info: 1974
Physical descrip: [71] l.
Access: Closed access - Principal's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission.
Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See Finding Aids for full details
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to Manuscript Finding Aids at
<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Call number: MS 2456/1 (Item 2)
Personal Author: West, Lamont
Title: Notes on tapes in A.I.A.S. archives
Publication info: n.p. 1964
Physical descrip: [93] p.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Detailed notes on recordings made by West, 1961-62, in Arnhem Land, Cape York, and Thursday Island; Arnhem Land; Song cycles, including Kunapipi ritual songs; notes on dances, accompaniments, body decoration, initiands, ceremonial objects; love magic chants, didjeridu playing; post funerary dancing and song cycle, Midjan corroboree; Island Dance songs from Torres Straits; Dalabon word list; translation of Rembanna sign language; Cape York; Myths, songs and translations; Island Dance songs from Torres Straits; bora songs; Lama - Lama, Olgolo, Ganjdju, Umbindamu, Ajabadu, Wik - nandjera word lists; Ganjdju bora ceremony described; notes on accompaniments to songs; evening village dance at Lockhart River Mission recorded in Umbila language - women and bark caped devil dancers; Thursday Island; Torres Island hymns, Island Dance songs; accompaniments; farewell songs
Language/Group: Lamalama / Bakanambia language (Y58,Y136,Y140, Y147) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Gudjandju language (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Ngalkan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalkan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Oikol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Oikol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Call number: MS 2456/1 (Item 3)

Personal Author: West, Lamont

Title: A terminal report outlining the research problem, procedure of investigation and results to date in the study of Australian Aboriginal sign language

Publication info: 1963

Physical descrip: various pagings

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Based on field work at Edward River Mission and Beswick Creek, Lockhart River Mission; describes results, general discussion of sign language in Australia; Exhibit 1 - Map showing sign language and details of distribution of data collected by other workers; Exhibit 2 - Alphabetical list of Australian Aboriginal groups for which there is sign language data in writing, either published or in notes; lists of groups transcribed by author, details of film footage exposed; Exhibit 3 Summary

schedule of 16mm. cinefilm exposed by West 1960-1962 to illustrate Australian Aboriginal sign language; Exhibit 4 - Spoken language - map shows groups from which material was elicited, list of languages by area; Exhibit 5 - Tape recordings register, samples of spoken language elicited; Exhibit 6 - Tape recordings register, samples of percussion accompanied vocal music; Exhibit 7 Summary chart for tape recordings registers

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabugandji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabugandji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Antekerrenpenh / Antekerrenpinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antekerrenpenh / Antekerrenpinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Dirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Gungandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula language (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula people (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
Language/Group: Balgalu people (G22) (Qld SE54-12)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / GudANJI language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / GudANJI people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji language (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Muluriji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngu?rand language (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)

Language/Group: Ngu?rand people (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)

Language/Group: Njirma language (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Njirma people (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nyangga language (N154) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)

Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)

Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)

Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin language (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu language (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Call number: MS 2535

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Collected papers 1911-1929, 1911-1929

Publication info: 1911
Physical descrip: 2 boxes; ill., geneal. tables
Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: See Finding Aid for details
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Electronic access: Click link for access to Finding aids at
<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Call number: MS 2745
Personal Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-
Title: Mara grammar, texts and dictionary, [1973-75, 1976-77]
Publication info: 1973-1977
Physical descrip: 2 boxes
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Grammatical description, text transcriptions; MaraEnglish dictionary arranged alphabetically and by semantic domains and English-Mara finder list
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to Manuscript Finding Aids at
<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Call number: MS 3298
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Arnhem Land vocabularies / A. Capell
Publication info: (19-)
Physical descrip: 140 p.
Access: Open access - conditions apply. Partial copying & use. Open copying & use - communities only. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Alphabetical list of 600 English words with comparative vocabulary in 40 Northern Territory languages
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni language (N75) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gurrgoni / Guragone / Gungurugoni people (N75) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Madarrpa language (N111) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Manggalili language (N137) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Urningangg language (N66) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Wangurri language (N134) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: MS 4577

Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Northern Territory - Arnhem Land, Barkly Tableland and Daly River

Source: Arthur Capell papers Series 4

Annotation: Includes vocabularies, word lists, phrase lists, language slips, notes on grammar, correspondence, stories, prayers, texts, including religious texts and Bible translations; and other papers relating to Australian Indigenous languages of the Arnhem Land, Barkly Tableland, and Daly River areas of Northern Territory. Informants include Peter Kanggalada, Dennis Nakkajjuda, Nym Marnalppuy, David Walapada, Jacky Poriyelanga and Baraldji

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhalwangu language (N143.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyeraidy language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia language (N86) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)
Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gun-nartpa / Gunardba language (N81) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Madarrpa language (N111) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Manggalili language (N137) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara language (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarjji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Wangurri language (N134) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
Language/Group: Yannhangu language (N72 & N99.1) (NT SC53-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia language (N86) (NT SD53-02)

Electronic access: Click link for access to Finding aids at

<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Local call number: MS 4577
Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Northern Territory - Arnhem Land languages
Source: Arthur Capell papers Series 5
Annotation: Includes vocabularies, word lists, phrase lists, texts, including religious texts, notes on grammar, correspondence, Bible and other stories, prayers, and other papers relating to a Arnhem Land, Northern Territory, languages
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dhapuyngu language (N116.E) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia language (N86) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Garama language (N34) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Gun-nartpa / Gunardba language (N81) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr language (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr language (N8) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Wambaya / Wampaya language (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Source: Arthur Capell papers Series 5
Electronic access: Click link for access to Finding aids at
<http://aiatsis.gov.au/research/guides-and-resources/collection-finding-aids>

Pamphlet manuscripts

Local call number: PMS 9

Personal Author: Abbie, A. A. (Andrew Arthur), 1905-1976

Title: Report [to Minister for Territories] on expedition to Beswick Reserve, Arnhem Land, August 1961

Publication info: 1967

Physical descrip: 4p.

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Summary of work among Maiali, Njalkpon, Djauan, Mara, Rembarinja, Karawa, Wanjuloka, Mangarai, Tiwi, Worgait, Nungabuyu Dental, anthropometry, skin pigmentation, X-rays of teeth & wrist-hand & anklefoot regions; Film, tape & notation of ceremonies of Maiali

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: PMS 138

Personal Author: Bern, John Edward

Title: Field report [to A.I.A.S.] on social anthropology research at Ngukurr, Northern Territory, December 1969 to June 1970

Publication info: 1970

Physical descrip: 20 p.

Access: Open access - reading

Access: Open copying & quotation

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Location on Roper River, establishment of mission, population at June 1968, tribal groups represented Nungabuyu, Ngandi, Wandarang, Mara, Ngalagan, Alawa, Rittarrngu; lists kinship classes, moieties & semi moieties, sub-sections, preferred & alternative subsections for marriage, clans; economy employment by N.T. Welfare Branch, in fishing, commercial gardening, sources of income; housing ratio of occupants; committees - composition (age & sex distributions); village meetings - open meetings, mens meetings, role of Leader, attendance, topics discussed; organization of Budal semi moiety Jabuduruwa ceremony - difficulties over choice of head Djungaii, effects of European influence - doubting of myths contrasted with solidarity against outsiders & women, lists 6 major crises affecting holding of; ceremony (territorial ownership disputes, ceremonial death warrant, deaths, procedural disputes)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 139

Personal Author: Bern, John Edward

Title: Field report [to A.I.A.S.] on social anthropology research at Ngukurr, Northern Territory, December 1969 to June 1970

Publication info: 1970

Physical descrip: 20 p.

Access: Open access - reading

Access: Open copying & quotation

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Location on Roper River, establishment of mission, population at June 1968, tribal groups represented Nungabuju, Ngandi, Wandarang, Mara, Ngalagan, Alawa, Rittarrngu; lists kinship classes, moieties & semi moieties, sub-sections, preferred & alternative subsections for marriage, clans; economy employment by N.T. Welfare Branch, in fishing, commercial gardening, sources of income; housing ratio of occupants; committees - composition (age & sex distributions);village meetings - open meetings, mens meetings, role of Leader, attendance, topics discussed; organization of Budal semi moiety Jabuduruwa ceremony - difficulties over choice of head Djungaii, effects of European influence - doubting of myths contrasted with solidarity against outsiders & women, lists 6 major crises affecting holding of; ceremony (territorial ownership disputes, ceremonial death warrant, deaths, procedural disputes)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)

Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 310

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Mara vocabulary

Publication info: [Sydney:Author]

Physical descrip: 13 p.

Access: Open access - reading

Access: Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Mara-English; approximately 300 words listed

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 314

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Sentences in Alawa and Mara

Publication info: Sydney 1945

Physical descrip: 5 l.

Access: Open access - reading

Access: Open copying & quotation

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Sentences of a text, not translated

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 1357

Personal Author: Osborne, C. R. (Charles Roland)

Title: Janjula [notes from recordings made May, 1966]

Publication info: Brisbane 1967

Physical descrip: 4 p.

Access: Open access - reading

Access: Open copying & quotation

Annotation: Language spoken from Robinson River to Roper River, and south to McArthur River; vocabulary of 150 words and phrases

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: PMS 1600
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Mara tape transcriptions
Publication info: 1978
Physical descrip: [41] l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Elicitation of Mara vocabulary, sentences and texts; see also AIAS tapes LA572, 3104b and 3105a
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 1638
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Mara and Wandarang phonology
Publication info: 1978
Physical descrip: 9 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Voice quality and articulatory setting; segmental phonemes; distribution of phonemes
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 2119
Personal Author: Bern, John Edward
Title: The Ngukurr population : report to the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies
Publication info: n.p. 1971
Physical descrip: 11p.
Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Draft version of his Field work report on the Ngukurr population; (Doc.no.71/1120), q.v. for annotation
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 2716
Personal Author: Busby, Peter A.
Title: The development of initial prenasalised stops in Maran languages
Edition: [Canberra]:1978
Publication info: 1978
Physical descrip: 7 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Genetic proposal based on the analysis of cognate forms (Alawa, Wandarang, Mara) and the phonological processes involved
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maran language family
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 2719
Personal Author: Busby, Peter A.
Title: A statement of Mara phonology and pronominals
Publication info: [Canberra] 1978
Physical descrip: 30 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Phonology; morphology - pronominals; Mara-English dictionary listing of approximately 330 words
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 3242
Personal Author: Sharpe, Margaret C. (Margaret Clare)
Title: Comparative wordlist : Alawa, Mara and Warndarang
Publication info: Brisbane 1968
Physical descrip: 4 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: c.130 items
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: PMS 3294
Personal Author: Heath, Jeffrey, 1949-
Title: The great morpheme robbery
Publication info: 1975
Physical descrip: 25 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Examines linguistics diffusion, and in particular grammatical borrowing between the languages of eastern Arnhem Land
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)

Call number: pMS 6053
Personal Author: Singer, Ruth
Title: Data collected for Marra dictionary

Publication info: 2002.

Physical descrip: 10, 3 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Copying permitted for private study

Annotation: Marra words and sentences collected in March 2002 from Marra speakers in Ngukurr; identifies new words that have been entered in Jeffrey Heath's dictionary of Marra and inconsistencies with Heath's data

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Not Held in AIATSIS Library

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: MacKay, Donald, 1870-1958

Title: Reports of Mackay exploring expeditions

Held in: State Library of NSW, Sydney : M

Annotation: 1926 expedition to Central Australia; Aluridja territory; H. Basedow member of party; 1928 expedition to Arnhem Land; p.8-9; Report on Aborigines by Basedow (Aluridja, Djauman, Mara, Remberaanga, Kakadu)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Diary - 1901 expedition

Imprint: 1901

Source: Papers, Box 15, 1 hard covered bi-script notebook 11 x 8 1/2, inside cover reads - Diary S.G.2, 1901, no.4

Held in: National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne (yellow sticker no. 1)

Annotation: Tennant Creek, Aug. 23-30; Walunqua & porcupine ceremonies; releasing from ban of silence, fire ceremony, description of body decorations, Alcheringa legends; cooking method described; legend of snake of Thapauerlu; Sept. 5-18; Account of fire ceremony; visit of neighbouring tribe, various ceremonies described; description of a bundle containing 40 wands, natives singing the bundle; Attack Creek, Sept. 19; Derivation of name, Whanaluru Pool, Oct. 10; Customs concerning water lilies - after tooth avulsion, tooth is buried by side of lagoon to make the lilies grow; second burials - bones placed near lagoon; Borrooloola, Nov.2-12; Binbinga, Anula & Marra tribes, class systems, cannibalism, burial, traditions concerning Alcheringa; diagram & description of Anula canoes; relationship terms, medicine men, legends of Mundagadji & doctor, star people & the hawk; Nov. 21-22; Anula rainmaker, legend of crocodile, notes on rain making; Dec. 1-Jan. 7; String figures; Feb. 7, 1902; Fight between 2 wives of a man who chose one instead of the other

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Journal

Imprint: 1912

Held in: National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne. (yellow sticker No 6)

Source: Papers, Box 16, 1 green hard-covered book, 8 1/2 x 13, inside cover reads (2), Journal... to Central Australia 1901...1902

Annotation: Beetaloo Downs, Oct. 8-10, 1901; Social organization & relationship terms of Umbaia; goanna, fly & wallaby ceremonies, class organization of Bingongina; relationship terms of Chingilli; Kondularra, Oct. 11; Burial of Umbaia & Gnanji; Gnanji class organization; Karrabobba, Oct. 16; Ceremony, totems of Gnanji; Whanaluru, Oct. 17-18; Gnanji burial in detail, pregnancy; pre - marriage ceremony of female (Warramunga), rainmaking (Chingilli & Gnanji); Borrooloola, Nov. 2-23; Class organization of Mara, Binbinga, Allawa; Binbinga - burial, beliefs, legends; family relationships of Marra, origin of moon legend, dingo mans wanderings (Binbinga), betrothal, totems; infanticide;

initiation, making of medicine men; Anula - relationships, social classification, rain making, legends, initiation; p.114-124; Urabonna notes – 4 legends given

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: [Notes on ceremonies]

Held in: National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne

Source: Papers, Box 19, folder 3, paper 3; 4 p.

Annotation: Details of Intichiuma ceremonies among Arunta and Ilpuria, procedure for headmen, performance Warramunga, Ilpuria, Unmatchera, Kaitish, Arunta, Binbinga, Anula, Mara

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: [Notes on economic life]

Held in: National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne

Source: Papers, Box 19, folder 2, paper 1; 1 p.

Annotation: Division of food among the Mara tribe, compulsory presentation to in laws

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: [Notes on kinship terms]

Held in: National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne

Source: Papers, Box 19, folder 1, paper 3; 19 p.

Annotation: 66 classificatory terms each for man & woman speaking Mara, Warramunga; 67 Warranga, 53 Worgai, 47 Umbara, 54 Chingilli, 33 Gnanji, 56 Mara, 49 Anula, 52 Binbinga

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: [Notes on Mara]
Held in: National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne
Source: Papers, Box 19, folder 1, paper 2; 2 p.
Annotation: 34 kinship terms with English equivalents given
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: [Notes on Mara]
Held in: National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne
Source: Papers, Box 19, folder 2, paper 3
Annotation: How the white hawk introduced straight marriage to the tribe
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD
Principal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: [Notes on obtaining wives]
Held in: National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne
Source: Papers, Box 19, folder 1, paper 12; 1 p.
Annotation: Betrothal methods in Mara & Binbinga tribes; association of method in Mara relates to strongly marked avoidance relationship
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)